

Open access • Report • DOI:10.2172/806696

Latin Hypercube Sampling and the Propagation of Uncertainty in Analyses of Complex Systems — Source link

Jon C. Helton, Freddie J. Davis

Institutions: Arizona State University, Sandia National Laboratories

Published on: 01 Nov 2002

Topics: Latin hypercube sampling, <u>Sampling (statistics)</u>, <u>Uncertainty analysis</u>, <u>Monte Carlo method</u> and Cumulative distribution function

Related papers:

- A comparison of three methods for selecting values of input variables in the analysis of output from a computer code
- · A distribution-free approach to inducing rank correlation among input variables
- · Survey of sampling-based methods for uncertainty and sensitivity analysis
- Progressive Latin Hypercube Sampling
- An efficient sampling scheme: Updated Latin Hypercube Sampling



SANDIA REPORT

SAND2001-0417 Unlimited Release Printed November 2002

Latin Hypercube Sampling and the Propagation of Uncertainty in Analyses of Complex Systems

J. C. Helton and F. J. Davis

Prepared by Sandia National Laboratories Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185 and Livermore, California 94550

Sandia is a multiprogram laboratory operated by Sandia Corporation, a Lockheed Martin Company, for the United States Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC04-94AL85000.

Approved for public release; further dissemination unlimited.



Issued by Sandia National Laboratories, operated for the United States Department of Energy by Sandia Corporation.

NOTICE: This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government, nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, make any warranty, express or implied, or assume any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represent that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government, any agency thereof, or any of their contractors or subcontractors. The views and opinions expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government, any agency thereof, or any of their contractors.

Printed in the United States of America. This report has been reproduced directly from the best available copy.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from

U.S. Department of Energy Office of Scientific and Technical Information P.O. Box 62 Oak Ridge, TN 37831

Telephone: (865)576-8401 Facsimile: (865)576-5728 E-Mail: <u>reports@adonis.osti.gov</u> Online ordering: http://www.doe.gov/bridge

Available to the public from U.S. Department of Commerce National Technical Information Service 5285 Port Royal Rd Springfield, VA 22161

Telephone: (800)553-6847 Facsimile: (703)605-6900 E-Mail: <u>orders@ntis.fedworld.gov</u> Online order: http://www.ntis.gov/ordering.htm



Latin Hypercube Sampling and the Propagation of Uncertainty in Analyses of Complex Systems

Jon C. Helton Program Development and Environmental Decisions Department Sandia National Laboratories P.O. Box 5800 Albuquerque, NM 87185-0779

Freddie J. Davis Department of Mathematics, Physical Sciences, and Engineering Technology West Texas A&M University Canyon, TX 79016-0001

Abstract

The following techniques for uncertainty and sensitivity analysis are briefly summarized: Monte Carlo analysis, differential analysis, response surface methodology, Fourier amplitude sensitivity test, Sobol' variance decomposition, and fast probability integration. Desirable features of Monte Carlo analysis in conjunction with Latin hypercube sampling are described in discussions of the following topics: (i) properties of random, stratified and Latin hypercube sampling, (ii) comparisons of random and Latin hypercube sampling, (ii) operations involving Latin hypercube sampling (i.e., correlation control, reweighting of samples to incorporate changed distributions, replicated sampling to test reproducibility of results), (iv) uncertainty analysis (i.e., cumulative distribution functions, box plots), (v) sensitivity analysis (i.e., scatterplots, regression analysis, correlation analysis, rank transformations, searches for nonrandom patterns), and (vi) analyses involving stochastic (i.e., aleatory) and subjective (i.e., epistemic) uncertainty.

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Techniques for Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis	3
	2.1 Monte Carlo Analysis	3
	2.2 Differential Analysis	4
	2.3 Response Surface Methodology	6
	2.4 Fourier Amplitude Sensitivity Test (FAST) and Sobol' Variance Decomposition	6
	2.5 Fast Probability Integration	8
	2.6 Comparison of Techniques	8
3.	Random, Stratified and Latin Hypercube Sampling	11
	3.1 Description of Sampling Techniques	11
	3.2 Properties of Sampling Techniques	15
	3.3 Historical Development of Latin Hypercube Sampling	18
4.	Comparison of Random and Latin Hypercube Sampling	21
	4.1 Monotonic Function	21
	4.2 Nonmonotonic Function	21
5.	Operations Involving Latin Hypercube Sampling	25
	5.1 Correlation Control	25
	5.2 Reweighting of Samples	27
	5.3 Replication of Samples	29
6.	Example Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis	
	6.1 Analysis Problem	
	6.2 Uncertainty Analysis	
	6.3 Examination of Scatterplots	
	6.4 Regression-Based Techniques	
	6.5 Searches for Nonrandom Patterns	
7.	Uncertainty in Analyses for Complex Systems (adapted from Ref. 275, Chapt. 10)	
	7.1 Stochastic and Subjective Uncertainty	
	7.2 Performance Assessment for the WIPP	43
	7.3 Implementation of 1996 WIPP PA.	
	7.4 Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Results in 1996 WIPP PA	49
8.	Discussion	53
	8.1 Popularity of Latin Hypercube Sampling	
	8.2 Additional Thoughts	
Re	ferences	57
Aŗ	opendix A: On a Better Method for Selecting Input Variables	A-1
Ap	opendix B: The Evolution of Latin Hypercube Sampling	B-1

Contents

Figures

1.1.	Use of CDFs and CCDFs to represent uncertainty in model predictions.
2.1.	Scatterplots produced in a Monte Carlo analysis with a Latin hypercube sample of size $nS = 100^{\circ}$ (a) no
	relationship between x; and y, and (b) well-defined relationship between x; and y (see Sect. 5.1 for a discussion
	of rank correlation).
3.1.	Generation of a random sample of size $nS = 5$ from $\mathbf{x} = [U, V]$ with U uniform on [0, 10] and V triangular on [0, 10]
	10) with a mode of 8.
3.3.	Example of Latin hypercube sampling to generate a sample of size $nS = 5$ from $\mathbf{x} = \{II, V\}$ with U uniform on
	[0, 10] and V triangular on [0, 10] with a mode of 8. 14
4.1.	Comparison of estimated CDFs for monotonic function $f_1(U, V)$ in Eq. (4.1) obtained with 10 replicated
	random and Latin hypercube samples of size 25, 50 and 100
4.2.	Comparison of estimated CDFs for nonmonotonic function $f_2(U, V)$ in Eq. (4.2) obtained with 10 replicated
	random and Latin hypercube samples of size 25, 50 and 100
5.1.	Examples of rank correlations of 0.00, 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 0.90 and 0.99 imposed with the Iman/Conover
	restricted nairing technique for an LHS of size $nS = 1000$.
5.2	Upper and lower bounds on 0.95 confidence intervals (CIs) for cumulative probabilities associated with
0.2.	function $f_1(U, V)$ in Eq. (4.1) obtained from $nR = 10$ samples of size $nS = 25$ each (see Fig. 4.1 for CDFs): (a)
	Latin hypercube sampling and (b) random sampling 25 call 325 call (500 Fig. 4.1 for 227 c). (a)
61	Distributions used to characterize subjective uncertainty in ANHPRM and HALPOR in 1996 WIPP PA (see
0.11	Annendix Ref 244) for distributions assigned to all uncertain variables included in 1006 WIPP PA) 33
62	Time-dependent results used to illustrate sensitivity analysis techniques: (a) saturation in lower waste nanel
0.2.	with an F2 intrusion at 1000 vr (F2: WAS, SATR) (b) total cumulative gas generation due to corrosion and
	microhial degradation of cellulose under undisturbed (i.e. F(1) conditions (F(2): GAS MOLE) (c) cumulative
	brine flow into disturbed rock zone (DRZ) surrounding repository with an F2 intrusion at 1000 yr
	(E2: BRAALIC): and (d) total pore volume in repository with an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr (E2: PORVOL T) $= 35$
6.3.	Presentation of estimated CDF mean and density function for $y = FO GAS$ MOLE at 10,000 yr 36
6.4.	Mean and percentile curves for $y = EO:GAS MOLE$ for replicate R1
6.5.	Individual mean and percentile curves for $y = E0$: GAS MOLE for replicates R1, R2 and R3 36
6.6.	Use of box plots to summarize cumulative brine flows over 10.000 yr in the vicinity of the repository for an E1
	intrusion at 1000 vr into lower waste panel (see Table 6.3 for a description of individual variables)
6.7.	Scatterplots for brine saturation in lower waste panel (WAS SATB) at 10,000 yr for an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr
	into lower waste panel versus BHPRM and WRGSSAT
6.8.	Time-dependent coefficients: (a, b) SRCs and PCCs for cumulative gas generation under undisturbed (i.e., E0)
	conditions (y = E0:GAS_MOLE; see Fig. 6.2b), and (c, d) SRRCs and PRCCs for cumulative brine flow into
	DRZ with an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr ($y = E2$: BRAALIC; see Fig. 6.2c)
6.9.	Partitionings of (x_{ij}, y_i) , $i = 1, 2,, nS = 300$: (a) division of $x_i = BHPRM$ into intervals of equal probability
	and $y = E2$: PORVOL_T into values above and below the median, and (b) division of $x_i = HALPRM$ and y
	=E2:PORVOL_T into intervals of equal probability
7.1.	Boundary line and associated CCDF specified in 40 CFR 191, Subpart B (Fig. 2, Ref. 312)
7.2.	Computer programs (models) used in 1996 WIPP PA (Fig. 5, Ref. 312)
7.3.	Definition of CCDF specified in 40 CFR 191, Subpart B as an integral involving the probability space (Sst, 3st,
	p_{st}) for stochastic uncertainty and a function f defined on S_{st} (Fig. 4, Ref. 312)
7.4.	Individual CCDFs conditional on elements \mathbf{x}_{ev} of S_{ev} (i.e., CCDFs represented by $[R, prob(Rel > R \mathbf{x}_{ev})]$; see
	Eq. (7.4)) and accordent d mean CCDE (i.e. CCDE represented by ($B_{\rm rep}$) ($B_{\rm r$
	Eq. (7.4)) and associated mean CCDF (i.e., CCDF represented by $[K, prob(Rel > K)]$; see Eq. (7.7))
7.5.	Distribution of CCDFs for total normalized release to the accessible environment over 10,000 yr: (a) 100
	individual CCDFs for replicate R1, and (b) mean and percentile curves estimated from 300 CCDFs obtained by
	pooling replicates R1, K2 and R3 (Figs. 6, 7, Ref. 312)
7.6.	Stability of estimated distribution of CCDFs for normalized release to the accessible environment: (a) mean and
	quantile curves for individual replicates, and (b) confidence interval around mean CCDF obtained by pooling
	the three individual replicates (Fig. 8, Ref. 312)
7.7.	Sensitivity analysis based on PRCCs for CCDFs for normalized release to the accessible environment (Fig. 14,
	Ket. 324)

Tables

6.1.	Example Elements of x _{su} in the 1996 WIPP PA (see Table 5.1, Ref. 244, Table 1, Ref. 249 and App. PAR, Ref.
	¹⁸⁹ for complete listings of the $nV = 57$ elements of x_{SU} and sources of additional information)
6.2.	Example Rank Correlations in the LHS that Constitutes Replicate R1 in the 1996 WIPP PA
6.3.	Predicted Variables (i.e., elements of y in Eq. (1.1)) Used to Illustrate Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis
	Results for Two-Phase Fluid Flow Model (see Table 7.1.1, Ref. 244, for additional information)
6.4.	Stepwise Regression Analyses with Raw and Rank-Transformed Data with Pooled Results from Replicates R1, R2 and R3 (i.e., for a total of 300 observations) for Output Variables <i>E0:GAS_MOLE</i> and <i>E2:BRAALIC</i> at 10,000 vr
6.5.	Stepwise Regression Analyses with Raw and Rank-Transformed Data with Pooled Results for Replicates R1, R2 and R3 (i.e., for a total of 300 observations) for Output Variable E2:PORVOL_T at 10,000 yr
6.6.	Sensitivity Results Based on CMNs, CMDs, CLs, SI, CCs and RCCs for y = E2:PORVOL_T41
7.1.	Summary of Computer Models Used in the 1996 WIPP PA (Table 1, Ref. 312)
7.2.	Stepwise Regression Analysis with Rank-Transformed Data for Expected Normalized Release Associated with
	Individual CCDFs for Total Release Due to Cuttings and Cavings, Spallings and Direct Brine Release (Table 5,
	Ref. 324)

1. Introduction

The assessment and presentation of the effects of uncertainty are now widely recognized as important parts of analyses for complex systems.¹⁻⁶ At the simplest level, such analyses can be viewed as the study of functions of the form

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}),\tag{1.1}$$

where the function **f** represents the model or models under study, $\mathbf{x} = [x_1, x_2, ...]$ is a vector of model inputs, and $\mathbf{y} = [y_1, y_2, ...]$ is a vector of model predictions. The goal of an uncertainty analysis is to determine the uncertainty in the elements of **y** that results from uncertainty in the elements of **x**. A typical adjunct to an uncertainty analysis is a sensitivity analysis, which attempts to determine how the uncertainty in individual elements of **x** affects the uncertainty in the elements of **y**. In practice, **f** can be quite complex (e.g., one or more computer programs involving complex algorithms and many thousands of lines of programming); further, **x** and **y** are often of high dimension.

To carry out uncertainty and sensitivity analyses, the uncertainty in the elements of x must be characterized. For this presentation, the uncertainty in the elements of x is assumed to be characterized by a sequence of distributions

$$D_1, D_2, \dots, D_{nX},$$
 (1.2)

where D_j is the distribution associated with the element x_j of **x** and nX is the number of elements contained in **x** (i.e., $\mathbf{x} = [x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX}]$). Various correlations and additional relationships between the elements of **x** are also possible. Initially, the distributions in Eq. (1.2) will be assumed to characterize a degree of belief with respect to where the appropriate values for the elements of **x** are located for use in the evaluation of the function **f** in Eq. (1.1). When used in this manner, these distributions are providing a quantitative representation for what is commonly referred to as subjective or epistemic uncertainty.^{7, 8} Such distributions are often developed through an expert review process.⁹⁻²⁹

For notational convenience, the function \mathbf{f} , and hence \mathbf{y} , in Eq. (1.1) will be assumed to be real-valued, although such simplicity is almost never the case in real analyses. With this assumption, the representation in Eq. (1.1) becomes

 $y = f(\mathbf{X}). \tag{1.3}$

Further, again for notational convenience and also for ease in distinguishing between different uses of probability at later points in this presentation, the distributions in Eq. (1.2) and any additional relationships imposed on the elements of \mathbf{x} will be represented by a probability space (S_{su} , S_{su} , p_{su}), where the subscript "su" is used as a designator for "subjective." As a reminder, a probability space (S, \mathcal{S}, p) , consists of three elements: a set S that contains everything that could occur in the particular universe under consideration; a collection \mathcal{S} of subsets of S for which probability will be defined; and a function p that actually defines probability for the elements of Δ (Sect. IV.4, Ref. 30). In the terminology of probability theory, the set S is the sample space; the elements of S (i.e., the vectors **x** in Eqs. (1.1) and (1.3)) are elementary events; the elements of \mathcal{S} are events; and the function p is a probability measure.

When viewed in its most general form, uncertainty analysis simply involves determination of the distribution for y that results from the function f in Eq. (1.3) and the distributions $D_1, D_2, ..., D_{nX}$ in Eq. (1.2), which define probability space (S_{su} , J_{su} , p_{su}). Further, the distribution for y can be presented as a cumulative distribution function (CDF) or as a complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF), which is simply one minus the CDF (Fig. 1.1). The CCDF is typically used when it is desired to display small probabilities associated with large values of y or when it is desired to answer the question "How likely is y to be this large or larger?" Given that it can be determined, the CDF, or equivalently the CCDF, in Fig. 1.1 provides a complete representation of the uncertainty in y. A density function can also be used to summarize the uncertainty in y; however, CDFs and CCDFs provide more convenient and informative summaries in sampling-based studies.

The CCDF in Fig. 1.1 can be formally defined by the integral

$$prob(y > Y) = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} \delta_Y[f(\mathbf{x})] d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su}, \qquad (1.4)$$

where prob(y > Y) is the probability that a value larger than Y will occur, d_{su} represents the density function corresponding to the distributions in Eq. (1.2) and hence to the probability space (S_{su} , J_{su} , p_{su}), the differential dV_{su} is selected for mnemonic purposes because integration will typically be over a high-dimension (i.e., nX) volume, and

$$\delta_{\gamma}[f(\mathbf{x})] = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } f(\mathbf{x}) > Y \\ 0 & \text{if } f(\mathbf{x}) \le Y. \end{cases}$$
(1.5)

Similarly, the corresponding CDF is defined by

$$prob(y \le Y) = 1 - prob(y > Y)$$

= $1 - \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} \delta_Y[f(\mathbf{x})] d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su},$ (1.6)

where $prob(y \le Y)$ is the probability that a value less than or equal to Y will occur. Although the integral in Eqs. (1.4) and (1.6) formally defines the CCDF and CDF associated with y, in practice this integral is not amenable to a closed-form evaluation; rather, some type of approximation procedure must be used. In particular, the focus of this presentation is on the use of Latin hypercube sampling^{31, 32} in the approximation of this integral.

As just indicated, uncertainty analysis is simple in concept and involves evaluation of the integral in Eq. (1.4) to obtain the CDF and CCDF in Fig. 1.1. Sensitivity analysis involves the determination of the effects of the individual elements of \mathbf{x} on $y = f(\mathbf{x})$. Although sensitivity analysis is closely tied to uncertainty analysis, it tends to be a more complex undertaking due to both the variety of possible measures of sensitivity and the additional computational procedures required to evaluate these measures. This presentation will emphasize sensitivity measures that can be obtained when Latin hypercube sampling is used to evaluate the integral in Eq. (1.4).

One formal way to look at sensitivity analysis is to view it as an analysis of variance problem. Specifically, the variance V(y) of y is given by

$$V(y) = \int_{S_{su}} [E(y) - f(\mathbf{x})]^2 d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su}, \qquad (1.7)$$

where E(y) denotes the expected value of y and is given by

$$E(y) = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} f(\mathbf{x}) d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su}.$$
 (1.8)

Sensitivity analysis can then be viewed as a decomposition of V(y) into components due to the individual elements of **x**, with the size of these components then providing an indication of variable importance. However, as will be discussed, not all sensitivity analysis procedures are mathematically equivalent to a variance decomposition problem. A variety of sensitivity measures based on Latin hypercube sampling will be presented.



Fig. 1.1. Use of CDFs and CCDFs to represent uncertainty in model predictions.

2. Techniques for Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis

The use of Latin hypercube sampling constitutes part of what is often called a Monte Carlo procedure for the propagation of uncertainty. In addition, there exist a number of other procedures that are also used for the propagation of uncertainty, including differential analysis, response surface methodology, the Fourier amplitude sensitivity test (FAST) and the closely related Sobol' variance decomposition, and fast probability integration. To provide perspective on, and a context for, the use of Latin hypercube sampling, the preceding procedures are briefly summarized in this section.

2.1 Monte Carlo Analysis

In Monte Carlo analysis, a probabilistically based sampling procedure is used to develop a mapping from analysis input to analysis results. This mapping then provides a basis for both the evaluation of the integral in Eq. (1.4) (i.e., uncertainty analysis) and the evaluation of the effects of individual elements of \mathbf{x} on $y = f(\mathbf{x})$ (i.e., sensitivity analysis). Specifically, a sample

$$\mathbf{x}_i = [x_{i1}, x_{i2}, \dots, x_{i,nX}], i = 1, 2, \dots, nS,$$
 (2.1)

of size *nS* is generated from S_{su} in consistency with the distributions in Eq. (1.2) (i.e., in consistency with the definition of the probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su})). A number of possible sampling procedures exist, including random sampling, stratified sampling, and Latin hypercube sampling (see Sect. 3). The preceding sampling procedures are probabilistically based in the sense that weights

$$w_i, i = 1, 2, ..., nS,$$
 (2.2)

exist such that the result obtained with sample element \mathbf{x}_i can be used in conjunction with the weight w_i to obtain quantities such as expected values, variances and other entities that derive from integration over S_{su} . For random sampling and also Latin hypercube sampling, w_i is the reciprocal of the sample size (i.e., $w_i = 1/nS$); for stratified sampling, w_i is determined by the probability of the stratum (i.e., subset of S_{su}) from which \mathbf{x}_i was sampled and the number of samples taken from that stratum.

Once the sample in Eq. (2.1) is generated, evaluation of f creates the following mapping from analysis inputs to analysis results:

$$[\mathbf{x}_i, y_i], i = 1, 2, \dots, nS,$$
(2.3)

where $y_i = f(\mathbf{x}_i)$. Then, the integrals in Eqs. (1.4), (1.7) and (1.8) can be approximated by

$$prob(y > Y) \doteq \widehat{prob}(y > Y) = \sum_{i=1}^{nS} \delta_Y(y_i) w_i$$
(2.4)

$$E(y) \doteq \hat{E}(y) = \sum_{i=1}^{nS} y_i w_i$$
 (2.5)

$$V(y) \doteq \hat{V}(y) = \sum_{i=1}^{nS} [\hat{E}(y) - y_i]^2 w_i.$$
 (2.6)

The distribution function approximated in Eq. (2.4) provides the most complete representation of the uncertainty in y that derives from the distributions in Eq. (1.2) and hence from the probability space $(S_{su}, \Delta_{su}, p_{su})$. The expected value and variance approximated in Eqs. (2.5) and (2.6) provide a summary of this distribution but with the inevitable loss of resolution that occurs when the information contained in 2 *nS* numbers (i.e., in the y_i and w_i) is mapped into two numbers. For random sampling, use of $w_i = 1/(nS - 1)$ in Eq. (2.6) results in an unbiased estimate for V(y).

The mapping in Eq. (2.3) can be explored with various techniques to determine the effects of the individual elements of **x** on y. For example, scatterplots based on the points

$$[x_{ij}, y_i], i = 1, 2, ..., nS,$$
(2.7)

for each element x_j of **x** may completely reveal the relationships between the x_j and y (Fig. 2.1). Another possibility is to use the results in Eq. (2.3) and least squares techniques to construct a regression model of the form

$$y = b_0 + \sum_{j=1}^{nX} b_j x_j$$
 (2.8)

that relates y to the x_j . Various aspects of this model and the construction process that produced it can then be used to infer the relationships between the x_j and y. The preceding and other techniques for sensitivity analysis in conjunction with Monte Carlo procedures are discussed in more detail in Sect. 6.

Monte Carlo procedures for the propagation of uncertainty are very popular and many examples of their



Fig. 2.1. Scatterplots produced in a Monte Carlo analysis with a Latin hypercube sample of size nS = 100: (a) no relationship between x_j and y, and (b) well-defined relationship between x_j and y (see Sect. 5.1 for a discussion of rank correlation).

use exist.³³⁻⁴⁷ Further, Monte Carlo procedures find a wide variety of applications in the sciences and a very extensive literature exists.⁴⁸⁻⁶⁰

2.2 Differential Analysis

Differential analysis is based on the partial derivatives of f with respect to the elements of \mathbf{x} . In its simplest form, differential analysis involves approximating the model by the Taylor series

$$y(\mathbf{x}) \doteq f(\mathbf{x}_{0}) + \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_{0}) / \partial x_{j}] [x_{j} - x_{j0}], \qquad (2.9)$$

where $\mathbf{x}_0 = [\mathbf{x}_{10}, \mathbf{x}_{20}, ..., \mathbf{x}_{nX,0}]$ is a vector of base-case values for the x_j (e.g., the expected values for the x_j defined by the distributions in Eq. (1.2)).

Once the approximation in Eq. (2.9) is determined, variance propagation formulas can be used to determine the uncertainty in y that results from the distributions in Eq. (1.2). In particular,

$$E(y) \doteq y(\mathbf{x}_0) + \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j] E(x_j - x_{j0})$$
$$= y(\mathbf{x}_0)$$
(2.10)

$$V(y) \doteq \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j]^2 V(x_j) + 2 \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \sum_{k=j+1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j] [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_k] Cov(x_j, x_k),$$
(2.11)

where E, V and Cov denote expected value, variance and covariance, respectively. If the x_j are uncorrelated, then

$$V(y) \doteq \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j]^2 V(x_j).$$
(2.12)

Thus, the Taylor series in Eq. (2.9) leads to approximations of the expected value and variance for y that result from the distributions in Eq. (1.2). Differential analysis does not lead very naturally to an approximation for the CDF or CCDF for y, although such approximations could be obtained by using a Monte Carlo simulation of the Taylor series in Eq. (2.9).

The determination of expected values, variances and possibly CDFs or CCDFs constitutes the uncertainty analysis component of differential analysis. Sensitivity analysis is based on the use of the partial derivatives associated with a Taylor series to determine the effects of the individual elements of x on y. For example, if the Taylor series in Eq. (2.9) is used and the ele-

and

ments of \mathbf{x} are independent, then the fractional contribution of x_i to the variance of y can be approximated by

$$V(y \mid x_j) \doteq \left[\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j\right]^2 V(x_j) / V(y), \qquad (2.13)$$

with V(y) being obtained from the approximation in Eq. (2.12). An ordering of the x_j on the basis of the size of the fractional contributions $V(yk_j)$ provides a ranking of variable importance on the basis of how much of the variance of y can be accounted for by each element of **x**.

Normalization of the partial derivatives in the Taylor series in Eq. (2.9) provides a basis for another approach to assessing the importance of individual elements of \mathbf{x} . In particular, the following normalizations are possible:

$$\frac{y(\mathbf{x}) - y(\mathbf{x}_0)}{y(\mathbf{x}_0)} \doteq \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \left[\frac{\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0)}{\partial x_j} \frac{x_{j0}}{y(\mathbf{x}_0)} \right] \left[\frac{x_j - x_{j0}}{x_{j0}} \right] \quad (2.14)$$

and

$$\frac{y(\mathbf{x}) - y(\mathbf{x}_0)}{SD(y)} \doteq \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \left[\frac{\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0)}{\partial x_j} \frac{SD(x_j)}{SD(y)} \right] \left[\frac{x_j - x_{j0}}{SD(x_j)} \right], (2.15)$$

where SD denotes standard deviation, SD(y) is estimated from Eq. (2.12), and no problem with respect to division by zero exists. The normalized coefficients

$$C_{bc}(x_j) = [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j] [x_{j0} / y(\mathbf{x}_0)], \ j = 1, 2, ..., nX,$$
(2.16)

from Eq. (2.14) provide a ranking of variable importance based on equal fractional changes from base-case values x_{j0} and thus incorporate no distributional information about the elements of **x**. The normalized coefficients

$$C_{sd}(x_j) = [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j][SD(x_j) / SD(y)], j = 1, 2, ..., nX,$$
(2.17)

from Eq. (2.15) provide a ranking of variable importance based on changes from base-case values x_{j0} that are equal fractions of the standard deviation $SD(x_j)$ of x_j . Thus, unlike rankings of variable importance with the coefficients in Eq. (2.16), rankings with the coefficients in Eq. (2.17) incorporate the distributional assumptions for the elements of **x**.

The quality of results obtained in a differential analysis is limited by the quality of the underlying Taylor series approximation. In particular, if y is a nonlinear function of the elements of x, then the first-order Taylor series approximation in Eq. (2.9) may provide a poor representation of the relationships between y and the elements of x. Better approximations to y can be obtained by using higher-order Taylor series. For example, a second-order approximation has the form

$$y(\mathbf{x}) \doteq y(\mathbf{x}_{0}) + \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_{0}) / \partial x_{j}] [x_{j} - x_{j0}] + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \sum_{k=1}^{nX} [\partial^{2} f(\mathbf{x}_{0}) / \partial x_{j} \partial x_{k}] [(x_{j} - x_{j0})(x_{k} - x_{k0})].$$
(2.18)

If the preceding approximation to $y(\mathbf{x})$ is used, the elements of \mathbf{x} are uncorrelated, and fourth-order and higher-order terms are ignored in the derivation of V(y), then the following estimates for the expected value and variance of y are obtained:

$$E(y) \doteq y(\mathbf{x}_0) + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial^2 f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j^2] V(x_j)$$
(2.19)

and

$$V(y) \doteq \sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j]^2 V(x_j)$$

+
$$\sum_{j=1}^{nX} [\partial f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j] [\partial^2 f(\mathbf{x}_0) / \partial x_j^2] \mu_3(x_j), (2.20)$$

where $\mu_3(x_j)$ denotes the third central moment of x_j . As higher-order terms and correlations between the elements of **x** are included, the approximations to the expected value and variance for y rapidly become very complicated.⁶¹⁻⁶⁴

Differential analysis has long played a prominent role in the propagation and analysis of uncertainty.⁶⁵⁻⁷⁰ Usually, the most difficult part of a differential analysis is determining the necessary partial derivatives. As a result, much of the research related to differential analysis has been devoted to development of techniques for the determination of these derivatives, including adjoint techniques,⁷¹⁻⁷⁴ Green's function techniques,⁷⁵⁻⁷⁸ and various numerical techniques.^{79, 80} Automatic differentiation techniques are maturing and can now be applied to quite complex programs, which greatly facilitates the implementation of derivative-based analyses.⁸¹⁻⁸⁸

2.3 **Response Surface Methodology**

Response surface methodology (RSM) is similar to Monte Carlo analysis except that an experimental design is used to select model input. A variety of possible designs exist, including factorial, fractional factorial, central composite, Plackett-Burman, and many more. Usually, the design selected depends on many factors, including properties of the model and the type of results desired from subsequent uncertainty and sensitivity analyses.

The experimental design results in a selection of points

$$\mathbf{x}_i = [x_{i1}, x_{i2}, \dots, x_{i,nX}], i = 1, 2, \dots, nS,$$
 (2.21)

from the S_{su} . However, the distributions in Eq. (1.2), and hence the probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) , do not play a direct role in the selection of the \mathbf{x}_i . Rather, these points are typically selected on the basis of the ranges of the individual x_j contained in \mathbf{x} (e.g., a low, central and high value for each x_j). As a result, there is not a probabilistic weight that can be associated with each design point in Eq. (2.21) as there is with the sample elements in Eq. (2.1).

After the design points in Eq. (2.21) are selected, evaluation of f for these points creates a mapping between model input and model results of the form shown in Eq. (2.3). However, because probabilistic weights cannot be assigned to the design points, uncertainty results of the form indicated in Eqs. (2.4)–(2.6) cannot be obtained directly from these evaluations. Rather, as an intermediate step, a response surface of the form indicated in Eq. (2.8) is constructed; more complex constructions are also possible. Once constructed, this response surface can be used in a Monte Carlo simulation with the distributions in Eq. (1.2) to estimate the uncertainty in y. Or, as an alternative, expected values and variances can be determined with propagation procedures similar to those shown in Eqs. (2.10)-(2.12).

The response surface in Eq. (2.8) is analogous to the Taylor series in Eq. (2.9). Specifically, each is a linear approximation to the model $y = f(\mathbf{x})$ indicated in Eq. (1.3). As a result, sensitivity analysis in RSM can be carried out in the same manner as sensitivity analysis in differential analysis. Specifically, sensitivity measures of the type indicated in Eqs. (2.13)-(2.17) can be calculated for a regression model of the form indicated in Eq. (2.8) and derived from the mapping

$$[\mathbf{x}_i, y(\mathbf{x}_i)], i = 1, 2, ..., nS,$$
 (2.22)

associated with the design points in Eq. (2.21). In the context of the regression model in Eq. (2.8), the normalized coefficients in Eqs. (2.15) and (2.17) are known as standardized regression coefficients.

An extensive literature exists on experimental designs for use in RSM,⁸⁹⁻¹⁰¹ and many examples of the use of RSM in uncertainty and sensitivity analysis exist.¹⁰²⁻¹⁰⁸ In a related but somewhat different problem, RSM is widely used in optimization problems, with this area of application actually being the source from which RSM developed.¹⁰⁹⁻¹¹³ In addition, several books related to RSM are also available.¹¹⁴⁻¹¹⁷

2.4 Fourier Amplitude Sensitivity Test (FAST) and Sobol' Variance Decomposition

The variance V(y) associated with the model $y = f(\mathbf{x})$ in Eq. (1.3) is formally defined by the integral in Eq. (1.7). Although different in computational details, analyses based on both the Fourier Amplitude Sensitivity Test (FAST)¹¹⁸⁻¹²⁰ and the Sobol' variance decomposition¹²¹ involve a decomposition of V(y) into components due to individual variables and interactions between individual variables. Specifically, V(y) can be decomposed into the form

$$V(y) = \sum_{1 \le j \le nX} V_j + \sum_{1 \le j < k \le nX} V_{jk} + \dots + V_{12\dots nX} \quad (2.23)$$

under the assumption that the x_j are independent, where V_j is the part of V(y) due solely to x_j , V_{jk} is the part of V(y) due to the interaction of x_j and x_k , V_{jkl} is the part of V(y) due to the interaction of x_j , x_k and x_l , and so on up to $V_{12 \dots nX}$, which is the part of V(y) due to the interaction of x_1, x_2, \dots, x_{nX} .

Once the decomposition in Eq. (2.23) is available, various sensitivity measures such as

$$s_j = V_j / V(y) \tag{2.24}$$

$$s_{jk} = V_{jk} / V(y) \tag{2.25}$$

$$s_{jT} = \left(V_j + \sum_{\substack{l \le k < l \le nX \\ k \text{ or } l = j}} V_{kl} + \dots + V_{12\dots nX} \right) / V(y) \quad (2.26)$$

can be defined, where s_j is the fraction of V(y) due solely to x_j , s_{jk} is the fraction of V(y) due to the interaction of x_j and x_k , and s_{jT} is the fraction of V(y) due to x_j or the interaction of x_i with other variables.

In the FAST approach, the multidimensional integrals in Eqs. (1.7) and (1.8) that define V(y) and E(y)are converted to the one-dimensional integrals through the construction of an appropriate space-filling curve

$$\mathbf{c}(s) = [G_1(\sin \omega_1 s), G_2(\sin \omega_2 s), \dots, G_{nX}(\sin \omega_{nX} s)]$$
(2.27)

in S_{su} , where G_j and ω_j are suitably defined functions and integers, respectively. Then,

$$E(y) \doteq \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f[\mathbf{c}(s)] \, ds \tag{2.28}$$

and

$$V(y) \doteq \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f^2[\mathbf{c}(s)] \, ds - E^2(y). \tag{2.29}$$

In general, some type of numerical procedure (e.g., Monte Carlo) is required to evaluate the integrals in Eqs. (2.28) and (2.29).

The following relationship can be established by using properties of the Fourier series representation for f:

$$V(y) \doteq \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \left(A_k^2 + B_k^2 \right),$$
 (2.30)

where

$$A_k = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f[\mathbf{c}(s)] \cos(ks) ds$$
$$B_k = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f[\mathbf{c}(s)] \sin(ks) ds.$$

Further, V_i can be approximated by

$$V_j \doteq \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \left(A_{k\omega_j}^2 + B_{k\omega_j}^2 \right), \tag{2.31}$$

where ω_j is the integer associated with G_j in Eq. (2.27) in the conversions from multidimensional integrals to

one-dimensional integrals in Eqs. (2.28) and (2.29). Thus, the approximation

$$s_{j} = V_{j} / V(y) \doteq \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \left(A_{k\omega_{j}}^{2} + B_{k\omega_{j}}^{2} \right) / \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \left(A_{k}^{2} + B_{k}^{2} \right) (2.32)$$

follows from Eqs. (2.30) and (2.31).

In analyses based on the Sobol' variance decomposition, E(y) and V(y) are typically approximated by Monte Carlo techniques as indicated in Eqs. (2.5) and (2.6). Further, the individual terms, V_j , V_{jk} , V_{jkl} , ..., $V_{12...nX}$ in the decomposition of V(y) in Eq. (2.23) are defined by multiple integrals involving the elements x_j of **x**. For example,

$$V_{j} = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{j}} \left[\int_{\prod_{l \in I(-j)} \mathcal{S}_{l}} f(\mathbf{x}) \prod_{l \in I(-j)} d_{l}(x_{l}) dx_{l} \right]^{2} d_{j}(x_{j}) dx_{j} - E^{2}(y)$$
(2.33)

$$V_{jk} = \int_{S_j} \int_{S_k} \left[\int_{\prod_{l \in I(-j,-k)} S_l} f(\mathbf{x}) \prod_{l \in I(-j,-k)} d_l(x_l) dx_l \right]^2 d_k(x_k) d_j(x_j) dx_k dx_j - V_j - V_k - E^2(y),$$
(2.34)

where, as indicated earlier, the x_j are assumed to be independent, $(S_j, \mathcal{S}_j, p_j)$ is the probability space characterizing the uncertainty in x_j, d_j is the density function associated with $(S_j, \mathcal{S}_j, p_j), \mathbb{I}(-j)$ and I(-j,-k) denote the subsets of $I = \{1, 2, ..., nX\}$ that result from the deletion of $\{j\}$ and $\{j, k\}$, respectively, and the use of the product symbol (i.e., Π) in conjunction with sets implies the concatenation of the elements of these sets. The probability space $(S_{su}, \mathcal{S}_{su}, p_{su})$ associated with **x** is related to the probability spaces $(S_j, \mathcal{S}_j, p_j)$ associated with the x_j by $S_{su} = \prod_{j \in I} S_j, \mathcal{S}_{su} = \prod_{j \in I} \mathcal{S}_j, p_{su} =$ $\prod_{j \in I} p_j$ and $d_{su} = \prod_{j \in I} d_j$.

The integrals in Eqs. (2.33) and (2.34) are quite complex and in practice must be evaluated with some type of numerical procedure (e.g., Monte Carlo,¹²¹ the Winding Stairs sampling scheme,¹²²⁻¹²⁴ or simplifying approximations to f^{125}). Once the necessary integrals, and hence V_j and V_{jk} , are evaluated, s_j and s_{jk} can be determined as indicated in Eqs. (2.24) and (2.25).

The determination of V_{jkl} , V_{jklm} , ..., $V_{12...nX}$ with either the FAST approach or Sobol' indices is very de-

manding computationally and typically is not done. However, relatively efficient procedures exist to evaluate the total effect sensitivity measure with both the FAST approach¹²⁶ and the Sobol' variance decomposition.¹²⁷

Additional information on the FAST approach and Sobol' variance decomposition is available in a number of publications.^{118-121, 125-133} Further, a conceptually equivalent approach based on analysis of variance has also been developed¹³⁴⁻¹³⁷ and has the desirable feature of allowing correlations between the elements of \mathbf{x} .¹³⁵⁻¹³⁷

2.5 Fast Probability Integration

Fast probability integration (FPI) is based on the use of analytic procedures to evaluate distribution functions.^{138, 139} Specifically, the following approximation procedure is used:

$$prob(y > Y) = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} \delta_{Y} [f(\mathbf{x})] d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su}$$
$$= \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su,n}} \delta_{Y} [f_{n}(\mathbf{u})] d_{su,n}(\mathbf{u}) dV_{su,n}$$
$$\doteq erfc (\beta/\sqrt{2})/2, \qquad (2.35)$$

where (i) $(S_{su,n}, S_{su,n}, p_{su,n})$ represents the probability space that results when the elements x_j of the vectors **x** associated with (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) are transformed to elements u_j of $\mathbf{u} \in S_{su,n}$ that are mutually independent, standardized to mean zero and standard deviation one, and normally distributed, (ii) f_n denotes the reformulation of f that uses **u** rather than **x** as its argument, and (iii) β is related to the most probable point (MPP) for which $f_n(\mathbf{u}) = Y$ as described below and *erfc* is the complementary error function (i.e., *erfc(x)* $= (2/\sqrt{\pi}) \int_x^{\infty} \exp(-t^2) dt$).

The equality

$$f_n(\mathbf{u}) = Y \tag{2.36}$$

defines a surface in $S_{su,n}$ (see Fig. 1, Ref. 138). The MPP $\mathbf{u}_0 = [u_{10}, u_{20}, ..., u_{nX,0}]$ is the point on this surface that is closest to the origin in $S_{su,n}$. In turn, β is given by

$$\beta = \left\| \mathbf{u}_0 \right\| = \left[u_{10}^2 + u_{20}^2 + \dots + u_{nX,0}^2 \right]^{1/2}$$
(2.37)

and equals the distance from \mathbf{u}_0 to the origin. The outcome of this approach is that prob(y > Y) is being approximated by the probability of the part of $S_{su,n}$ that is cut off by a hyperplane that passes through the MPP \mathbf{u}_0 and is tangent to the surface defined by Eq. (2.36).

There are two major components to the implementation of an analysis based on FPI. First, the distributions indicated in Eq. (1.2) must be transformed to independent, normal distributions with mean zero and standard deviation one. Second, the MPP \mathbf{u}_0 associated with each probability prob(y > Y) under consideration must be determined. This determination is typically based on search procedures using the partial derivatives of f_n with respect to the individual elements of \mathbf{u} . In addition, more sophisticated approximations to the surface at the MPP \mathbf{u}_0 than a hyperplane, and hence more sophisticated approximations to prob(y > Y), can be developed. Although FPI is primarily used for uncertainty analysis, it can support some types of sensitivity analysis (Sect. 2.4, Ref. 138).

Additional information on FPI and related techniques is available from a number of sources.¹³⁸⁻¹⁴⁷

2.6 Comparison of Techniques

All techniques have positive and negative features, and no single technique is optimum for all situations. In the following, the positive and negative features of the individual techniques are briefly reviewed.

Monte Carlo techniques are based on the use of a probabilistic procedure to select model input and result in a mapping between analysis inputs and analysis outcomes that is then used to produce uncertainty and sensitivity analysis results. Desirable features of Monte Carlo analysis include (i) extensive sampling from the ranges of the uncertain variables, (ii) uncertainty results that are obtained without the use of surrogate models (e.g., Taylor series in differential analysis and response surfaces in RSM), (iii) extensive modifications of, or manipulations with, the original model are not required (i.e., as is the case for the other techniques), (iv) the extensive sampling from the individual variables facilitates the identification of nonlinearities, thresholds and discontinuities, (v) a variety of sensitivity analysis procedures are available, and (vi) the approach is conceptually simple, widely used, and easy to explain. The major drawback is computational cost. This is especially the case if long-running models are under consideration or probabilities very close to zero or one must be estimated.

Differential analysis is based on developing a Taylor series approximation to the model under consideration. Desirable properties of differential analysis include (i) the effects of small perturbations away from the base-case value at which the Taylor series is developed are revealed, (ii) uncertainty and sensitivity analyses based on variance propagation are straightforward once the Taylor series is developed, (iii) techniques (e.g., adjoint, Green's function, specialized compilers) exist to facilitate the calculation of derivatives, and (iv) the approach has been widely studied and applied. There are two primary drawbacks: (i) differential analysis is inherently local, and (ii) a differential analysis can be difficult to implement and can require large amounts of human and/or computational time.

Response surface methodology (RSM) is based on using an experimental design to select model input and then developing a response surface replacement for the original model that is used in subsequent uncertainty and sensitivity analyses. Desirable properties of RSM include (i) complete control over the structure of the model input through the experimental design selected for use, (ii) near optimum choice for a model whose predictions are known to be a linear or quadratic function of the input variables, (iii) uncertainty and sensitivity analyses are straightforward once the necessary response surface replacement has been developed, and (iv) experimental designs for use in RSM have been widely studied. Drawbacks to RSM include (i) difficulty of developing an appropriate experimental design, (ii) use of a limited number of values for each input variable, (iii) possible need for a large number of design points, (iv) difficulties in detecting thresholds, discontinuities and nonlinearities, (v) difficulty in including correlations and restrictions between input variables, and (vi) difficulty in constructing an appropriate response surface approximation to the model under consideration.

The FAST approach and Sobol' variance decomposition are based on a direct decomposition of variance into the parts contributed by individual variables. Desirable properties of the FAST approach and Sobol' variance decomposition include (i) full range of each input variable is explored, (ii) estimation of expected value and variance is by direct calculation rather than by use of a surrogate model, (iii) fractional contribution of each variable to total variance is determined, (iv) effects of variable interactions can be determined, (v) sensitivity analysis is not predicated on a search for linear or monotonic relationships, and (vi) modifications to the original model are not required. Drawbacks include (i) the mathematics is complicated and difficult to explain, (ii) the approaches are not widely known and applied, (iii) evaluating the required integrals can be both complex and computationally demanding, and (iv) correlations cannot be imposed on the input variables.

Fast probability integration is based on the use of analytic procedures to evaluate distribution functions. The desirable feature of fast probability integration is that it allows the estimation of the tails of a distribution without the estimation of the full distribution. This has the potential to require less computation than the use of Monte Carlo procedures to estimate the same tail probabilities. Less desirable features are that (i) the underlying mathematics is complicated and difficult to explain, (ii) the calculation of the partial derivatives required in the approach can be computationally demanding, and (iii) the approach is not appropriate for the calculation of full distributions or the consideration of distributions for a large number of different variables. Further, the approach is primarily one of uncertainty analysis and lacks associated sensitivity analysis procedures.

This review considers the use of Monte Carlo techniques in general and Latin hypercube sampling in particular in analyses that involve the propagation of uncertainty through complex systems. Although a variety of techniques exist for the propagation of uncertainty as previously indicated, Monte Carlo techniques provide the most effective approach to the propagation and analysis of uncertainty in many situations for various combinations of the following reasons: (i) large uncertainties are often present and a sampling-based approach provides a full coverage of the range of each uncertain variable, (ii) modification of the model is not required, (iii) direct estimates of distribution functions are provided, (iv) analyses are conceptually simple and logistically easy to implement, (v) analysis procedures can be developed that allow the propagation of results through systems of linked models, and (vi) a variety of sensitivity analysis procedures are available. Latin hypercube sampling is often the preferred sampling procedure in Monte Carlo analyses due to the efficient manner in which it stratifies across the range of each sampled variable.

3. Random, Stratified and Latin Hypercube Sampling

3.1 Description of Sampling Techniques

In Monte Carlo analysis, some type of sampling procedure must be used to generate the sample in Eq. (2.1). The simplest procedure is random sampling. With random sampling from uncorrelated variables, each sample element is generated independently of all other sample elements, and the probability that this element will come from a particular subset of S_{su} (i.e., $\mathcal{E} \in \mathcal{S}_{su}$) is equal to the probability of that subset (i.e., $p_{su}(\mathcal{E})$).

The nature of a random sample will be illustrated for $\mathbf{x} = [U, V]$, U assigned a uniform distribution on [0, 10], V assigned a triangular distribution and a mode of 8 on [0, 10], and nS = 5. The sample is generated by independently sampling five random numbers RU(1), RU(2), ..., RU(5) from a uniform distribution on [0, 1] and then using the CDF for U to obtain five values U(1), U(2), ..., U(5) for U (Fig. 3.1a). Similarly,



Fig. 3.1. Generation of a random sample of size nS = 5 from $\mathbf{x} = [U, V]$ with U uniform on [0, 10] and V triangular on [0, 10] with a mode of 8.

random sampling is again used to obtain an additional five independent random numbers RV(1), RV(2), ..., RV(5) from a uniform distribution on [0, 1], and the CDF for V is used to obtain five values V(1), V(2), ..., V(5) for V (Fig. 3.1b). Then,

$$\mathbf{x}_i = [U(i), V(i)], i = 1, 2, ..., 5,$$
(3.1)

constitutes a random sample of size nS = 5 generated in consistency with the distributions assigned to U and V (Fig. 3.1c). The generation of a random sample

$$\mathbf{x}_{i} = \begin{bmatrix} x_{i1}, x_{i2}, \dots, x_{i,nX} \end{bmatrix}, i = 1, 2, \dots, nS,$$
 (3.2)

when **x** has dimension nX > 2 is carried out in an analogous manner.

The generation of a random sample in multiple dimensions ultimately depends on being able to generate uniformly distributed random numbers from the interval [0, 1]. The generation of such random numbers has been widely studied and discussed.^{57, 148-150} As an aside, such numbers are often called pseudorandom numbers because they are generated by reproducible algorithmic processes rather than in a truly random manner. For this presentation, the capability to generate random numbers is taken for granted and discussed no further. With random sampling, there is no assurance that a sample element will be generated from any particular subset of the sample space S_{su} . In particular, important subsets of S_{su} with low probability but high consequences are likely to be missed. Stratified sampling, or importance sampling as it is also sometimes called, provides a way to mitigate this problem by specifying subsets of S_{su} from which sample elements will be selected. Specifically, S_{su} is exhaustively subdivided into a collection \mathcal{E}_1 , \mathcal{E}_2 , ..., \mathcal{E}_{nI} of disjoint subsets (i.e., $\bigcup_{k=1}^{nI} \mathcal{E}_k$ constitute the strata associated with the sampling procedure. Then, the corresponding sample (i.e., the stratified or importance sample)

$$\mathbf{x}_{i} = [x_{i1}, x_{i2}, ..., x_{i}, n_{X}], i = 1, 2, ..., nS = \sum_{k=1}^{nI} nI_{k}, (3.3)$$

is obtained by randomly sampling nI_k sample elements from strata \mathcal{E}_k . The preceding sampling is carried out conditional on the restriction of **x** to \mathcal{E}_k . Further, if $\mathbf{x}_i \in \mathcal{E}_k$, then the corresponding weight w_i for use in probabilistic calculations is given by $w_i = p_{su} (\mathcal{E}_k)/nI_k$. In most applications, $nI_k = 1$, and so the sample size nS is equal to the number of strata and $w_i = p_{su}(\mathcal{E}_k)$ for $\mathbf{x}_i \in \mathcal{E}_k$.



Fig. 3.2. Generation of a stratified sample of size nS = 10 with one random sample per strata (i.e., $nI_k = 1$) from $\mathbf{x} = [U, V]$ with U uniform on [0, 10] and V triangular on [0, 10] with a mode of 8: (a) Equal strata probability (i.e., p_{su} (\mathcal{E}_k) = 0.1), and (b) Unequal strata probability (i.e., p_{su} (\mathcal{E}_k) = 0.2, 0.2, 0.1, 0.1, 0.06, 0.06, 0.06, 0.06).

Stratified sampling has the advantage of forcing the inclusion of specified subsets of S_{su} while maintaining the probabilistic character of random sampling. Indeed, it can be argued that stratified sampling is always the best procedure to use when enough information is available for its appropriate implementation. A major problem associated with stratified sampling is the necessity of defining the strata $\mathcal{E}_1, \mathcal{E}_2, ..., \mathcal{E}_{nl}$ and also calculating their probabilities. Both of these requirements are avoided when random sampling is used. When the dimensionality of S_{su} is high, the determination of strata and strata probabilities becomes a major undertaking. The event tree and fault procedures that underlie many large analyses can be viewed as algorithms to determine the strata and strata probabilities for use in a stratified sampling procedure. These determinations are further complicated when many analysis outcomes are under consideration (i.e., when y in Eq. (1.1) is of high dimension); in particular, strata definitions that are appropriate for one analysis outcome may be inappropriate for other analysis outcomes. A compounding problem is that all the analysis outcomes that will be studied in the course of an analysis may not even be known at the beginning of the analysis.

Latin hypercube sampling can be viewed as a compromise procedure that incorporates many of the desirable features of random sampling and stratified sampling and also produces more stable analysis outcomes than random sampling. Like random and stratified sampling, Latin hypercube sampling is a probabilistic procedure in the sense that a weight (i.e., $w_i =$ 1/nS) can be associated with each sample element that can be used in probabilistic calculations (i.e., in the estimation of the integrals in Eqs. (1.4) - (1.8)). Like random sampling, the implementation of Latin hypercube sampling is easier than the implementation of stratified sampling because it is not necessary to determine strata and strata probabilities. However, Latin hypercube sampling does have the property of densely stratifying across the range of each element of x, which is a property closer to those possessed by stratified sampling. Thus, Latin hypercube sampling displays properties between random sampling, which involves no stratification, and stratified sampling, which stratifies on Ssu.

Latin hypercube sampling operates in the following manner to generate a sample of size nS from $\mathbf{x} = [x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX}]$ in consistency with the distributions $D_1, D_2, ..., D_{nX}$ indicated in Eq. (1.2) (i.e., in consistency with

the probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su})). The range of each variable (i.e., the x_j) is exhaustively divided into nS disjoint intervals of equal probability and one value is selected at random from each interval. The nS values thus obtained for x_1 are paired at random without replacement with the nS values obtained for x_2 . These nSpairs are combined in a random manner without replacement with the nS values of x_3 to form nS triples. This process is continued until a set of nS nX-tuples is formed. These nX-tuples are of the form

$$\mathbf{x}_{i} = [x_{i1}, x_{i2}, ..., x_{i,nX}], \ i = 1, 2, ..., nS,$$
(3.4)

and constitute the Latin hypercube sample (LHS). The individual x_j must be independent for the preceding construction procedure to work; a method for generating Latin hypercube and random samples from correlated variables has been developed by Iman and Conover¹⁵¹ and will be discussed in Sect. 5.1. Latin hypercube sampling is an extension of quota sampling¹⁵² and can be viewed as an *n*-dimensional randomized generalization of Latin square sampling (Ref. 153, pp. 206-209).

The generation of an LHS is illustrated for $\mathbf{x} = [U]$, V] and nS = 5 (Fig. 3.3). The ranges of U and V are subdivided into five intervals of equal probability, with this subdivision represented by the lines that originate at 0.2, 0.4, 0.6 and 0.8 on the ordinates of Figs. 3.3a and 3.3b, extend horizontally to the CDFs, and then drop vertically to the abscissas to produce the 5 indicated intervals. Random values U(1), U(2), ..., U(5) and V(1), V(2), ..., V(5) are then sampled from these intervals. The sampling of these random values is implemented by (i) sampling RU(1) and RV(1) from a uniform distribution on [0, 0.2], RU(2) and RV(2) from a uniform distribution on [0.2, 0.4], and so on, and then (ii) using the CDFs to identify (i.e., sample) the corresponding U and V values, with this identification represented by the dashed lines that originate on the ordinates of Figs. 3.3a and 3.3b, extend horizontally to the CDFs, and then drop vertically to the abscissas to produce U(1), U(2), ..., U(5) and V(1), V(2), ..., V(5). The generation of the LHS is then completed by randomly pairing (without replacement) the resulting values for U and V. As this pairing is not unique, many possible LHSs can result, with the LHS in Fig. 3.3c resulting from the pairings [U(1), V(5)], [U(2), V(1)], [U(3), V(2)], [U(4), V(3)],[U(5), V(4)] and the LHS in Fig. 3.3d resulting from the pairings [U(1), V(3)], [U(2), V(2)], [U(3), V(3)], [U(4),V(5)], [U(5), V(1)].



Fig. 3.3. Example of Latin hypercube sampling to generate a sample of size nS = 5 from $\mathbf{x} = [U, V]$ with U uniform on [0, 10] and V triangular on [0, 10] with a mode of 8.

The generation of an LHS for nS > 2 proceeds in a manner similar to that shown in Fig. 3.3 for nV = 2. The sampling of the individual variables for nS > 2 takes place in the same manner as shown in Figs. 3.3a and 3.3b. However, the nX variables define an nX-dimensional solid rather than a 2-dimensional rectangle in the plane. Thus, Figs. 3.3c and 3.3d would involve a partitioning of an nX-dimensional solid rather than a rectangle.

3.2 Properties of Sampling Techniques

Random sampling, stratified sampling and Latin hypercube sampling are now discussed and compared. This discussion is derived from the study by McKay et al.³¹ For notational convenience, a single element y of the vector \mathbf{y} in Eq. (1.1) is considered.

The following estimator is widely used in conjunction with random sampling:

$$T(y_1, y_2, ..., y_{nS}) = (1/nS) \sum_{i=1}^{nS} g(y_i), \qquad (3.5)$$

where $y_i = f(\mathbf{x}_i)$ for the random sample appearing in Eq. (3.2) and g is an arbitrary function. If g(y) = y, then T represents the sample mean, which is used to estimate the expected value E(y) of y. If $g(y) = y^r$, then T represents an estimate for the r^{th} sample moment, which is used in obtaining an estimate for the corresponding population moment. If g(y) = 1 for $y \le Y$ and g(y) = 0 otherwise, then T is an estimate of the quantile on the distribution function of y associated with Y.

Let Υ denote the expected value for the population of Ts that results from repeated calculations with independent random samples of size nS from **x**. McKay et al.³¹ show that both stratified sampling and Latin hypercube sampling yield unbiased estimates for Υ , which is also the case for random sampling. That is, the expected value of repeated calculations of T with either sampling method is Υ .

For notational convenience, let T_R , T_S and T_L represent estimates of Υ (i.e., values of T calculated as shown in Eq. (3.5)) obtained with a random sample of size *nS*, a stratified sample of size *nS* with all strata of equal probability and one random selection per strata, and an LHS of size *nS*, respectively. Then, as shown by McKay et al.,³¹

$$Var(T_S) \le Var(T_R), \tag{3.6}$$

where Var represents the variance of T_S and T_R under repeated estimations. No direct means of comparing the variance of T_L and T_R appears to be known. However, the following result has been established by McKay et al.³¹

Theorem 3.1. If $y = f(x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX})$ is monotonic in each of the x_j and g(y) is a monotonic function of y, then

$$Var(T_L) \le Var(T_R). \tag{3.7}$$

As indicated earlier, uncertainty analysis generally involves estimating the mean, variance and distribution function for the particular dependent variable under consideration. Estimates for these quantities with random sampling, stratified sampling, and Latin hypercube sampling are now considered. For each sampling method, the form for the estimator of the expected value of y is given by

$$\overline{y} = \hat{E}(y) = (1/nS) \sum_{i=1}^{nS} y_i$$
, (3.8)

where $y_i = f(\mathbf{x}_i)$. To obtain this representation for the stratified sample, it is assumed that \mathbf{x}_i comes from stratum \mathcal{E}_i , $p_{su}(\mathcal{E}_i) = 1/nS$, and $nI_i = 1$. The symbols $\overline{y}_R, \overline{y}_S$ and \overline{y}_L are used to represent the value obtained in Eq. (3.8) with random sampling, stratified sampling, and Latin hypercube sampling, respectively. Each of $\overline{y}_R, \overline{y}_S$ and \overline{y}_L is an unbiased estimator of E(y).

The goodness of an unbiased estimator can be measured by its variance. As shown in McKay et al.,³¹

$$Var(\overline{y}_R) = (1/nS)Var(y), \qquad (3.9)$$

$$Var(\overline{y}_{S}) = Var(\overline{y}_{R}) - \left(1/nS^{2}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{nS} (\mu_{i} - \mu)^{2}, \qquad (3.10)$$

and

$$Var(\overline{y}_L) = Var(\overline{y}_R) + \frac{nS-1}{nS^{nX+1}(nS-1)^{nX}} \sum_{\mathcal{R}} (\mu_r - \mu)(\mu_s - \mu), \qquad (3.11)$$

where

$$\boldsymbol{\mu} = \boldsymbol{E}(\boldsymbol{y}) \,, \tag{3.12}$$

$$\mu_i = E(y \mid \mathbf{x} \in \mathcal{E}_i) \text{ in Eq. (3.10) for the stratified}$$
sample,
(3.13)

$$\mu_r = E(y | \mathbf{x} \in \text{cell } r) \text{ in Eq. (3.11) for the LHS, (3.14)}$$

and \Re in Eq. (3.11) denotes the restricted space of all pairs (μ_r , μ_s) for which the associated cells have no coordinates in common. The cells being referred to in conjunction with Latin hypercube sampling in Eq. (3.11) are the nS^{nX} possible combinations of intervals of equal probability used in the construction of the sample. Each cell can be labeled by a set of coordinates

$$\mathbf{m}_{r} = \begin{bmatrix} m_{r1}, m_{r2}, \dots, m_{r,nX} \end{bmatrix},$$
(3.15)

where m_{rj} is the interval number for variable x_j associated with cell $r, r = 1, 2, ..., nS^{nX}$. The statement that cells r and s have no coordinate in common means that $m_{rj} \neq m_{sj}$ for j = 1, 2, ..., nX.

Comparison of Eqs. (3.9) and (3.10) shows that

$$Var(\overline{y}_{S}) \leq Var(\overline{y}_{R}).$$
 (3.16)

The relationship between $Var(\overline{y}_R)$ and $Var(\overline{y}_L)$ is not easily ascertained by comparing Eqs. (3.9) and (3.11). However, the previously stated theorem by McKay et al.³¹ (Theorem 3.1) implies that

$$Var(\overline{y}_L) \le Var(\overline{y}_R)$$
 (3.17)

when $y = f(x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX})$ is monotonic in each of the x_j . In the example presented in McKay et al.,³¹ the sampling variability in \overline{y}_L (i.e., $Var(\overline{y}_L)$) was considerably less than that for \overline{y}_R and \overline{y}_S .

For each sampling method, the form for the estimator of the variance of y is given by

$$S^{2} = (1/nS) \sum_{i=1}^{nS} (y_{i} - \overline{y})^{2} , \qquad (3.18)$$

and its expectation is given by

$$E\left(S^{2}\right) = Var(y) - Var\left(\overline{y}\right), \qquad (3.19)$$

where \overline{y} is \overline{y}_R , \overline{y}_S or \overline{y}_L , depending on which sampling technique is in use. For convenience, S_R^2 , S_S^2 and S_L^2 are used to represent the values obtained in Eq. (3.18) for random sampling, stratified sampling (equal probability strata), and Latin hypercube sampling.

For the random sample, $nS S_R^2 / (nS-1)$ is an unbiased estimator of the variance of y. The bias in the case of stratified sampling is unknown. However, it follows from Eqs. (3.9), (3.16) and (3.19) that

$$\left[\left(nS-1\right)/nS\right] Var(y) \le E\left(S_S^2\right) \le Var(y).$$
(3.20)

The bias in S_L^2 is also unknown. However, in a derivation analogous to the one used for Eq. (3.20), it follows from Eqs. (3.9), (3.17) and (3.19) that

$$\left[\left(nS - 1 \right) / nS \right] Var(y) \le E \left(S_L^2 \right) \le Var(y)$$
(3.21)

when $y = f(x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX})$ is monotonic in each of the x_j . In the example given in McKay et al.,³¹ S_L^2 was found to have little bias and considerably less sampling variability than either random or stratified sampling.

For each sampling method, the form for the estimator of the distribution function of y is given by

$$G(y) = (1/nS) \sum_{i=1}^{nS} u(y - y_i), \qquad (3.22)$$

where u(z) = 1 if $z \ge 0$ and u(z) = 0 otherwise. More specifically, G(y) is the estimator for the quantile on the distribution function associated with y. The locus of points (y, G(y)) is the empirical distribution function associated with $y_1, y_2, ..., y_{nS}$. Since Eq. (3.22) is of the form shown in Eq. (3.5), the expected value of G(y)is the same under all three sampling plans. Under random sampling, G(y) is an unbiased estimator for the distribution function of y, and so stratified and Latin hypercube sampling also provide unbiased estimates.

As shown in McKay et al.,³¹ the variances for the estimators in Eq. (3.22) are given by

$$Var[G_{R}(y)] = (1/nS)D(y)[1-D(y)], \qquad (3.23)$$

$$Var[G_{S}(y)] = Var[G_{R}(y)] - (1/nS^{2}) \sum_{i=1}^{nS} [D_{i}(y) - D(y)]^{2}$$
(3.24)

and

$$Var[G_{L}(y)] = Var[G_{R}(y)] + \frac{nS - 1}{nS^{nX+1}(nS - 1)^{nX}} \sum_{\mathcal{R}} [D_{r}(y) - D(y)] [D_{s}(y) - D(y)], \quad (3.25)$$

where G_R , G_S and G_L represent the estimator in Eq. (3.24) with random, stratified and Latin hypercube sampling, respectively, D represents the true distribution function for y, D_i and D_r represent the distribution function for y conditional on \mathbf{x} belonging to stratum i or cell r as appropriate (see Eqs. (3.13)) and (3.14)), and \mathcal{R} represents the same restricted space that it did in Eq. (3.11).

The equality in Eq. (3.24) implies that

$$Var[G_{\mathcal{S}}(y)] \le Var[G_{\mathcal{R}}(y)]. \tag{3.26}$$

Thus, the variance in estimating D(y) with stratified sampling is less than that with random sampling. The relationship between $Var[G_L(y)]$ and $Var[G_R(y)]$ is not readily seen by comparing Eqs. (3.23) and (3.25). In the example given in McKay et al.,³¹ the sampling variability in $G_L(y)$ (i.e., $Var[G_L(y)]$) was found to be considerably less than that in $G_R(y)$ and $G_S(y)$.

The comparisons involving random sampling, stratified sampling and Latin hypercube sampling discussed so far have all been for samples of a fixed size nS. Stein¹⁵⁴ has derived asymptotic comparisons of the variability of estimates T_R and T_L of T obtained with random sampling and Latin hypercube sampling, respectively, under the assumption that the x_j s are independent. In particular, Stein found that the inequality

$$Var[T_{L}(y_{1}, y_{2}, ..., y_{nS})] < Var[T_{R}(y_{1}, y_{2}, ..., y_{nS})]$$
(3.27)

can be expected to hold for sufficiently large sample sizes nS for most models.

A more explicit statement of Stein's result requires some additional notation. Let $S_{su,j}$, j = 1, 2, ..., nX, represent the sample space for x_j , and let $d_{su,j}$ represent the corresponding density function, with both $S_{su,j}$ and $d_{su,j}$ deriving from the distribution D_j indicated in Eq. (1.2). Further, let $I = \{1, 2, ..., nX\}$, $I(-j) = I - \{j\}$, $d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) = \prod_{j \in I} d_{su,j}(x_j)$, and $d_{su,-j}(\mathbf{x}) = \prod_{k \in I} (-j)$ $d_{su,k}(x_k)$. The representation of $d_{su}(\mathbf{x})$ and $d_{su,-j}(\mathbf{x})$ as products involving $d_{su,j}(x_j)$ is possible because the x_j s are assumed to be independent.

Stein's result is based on the following decomposition of $g[f(\tilde{\mathbf{x}})]$:

$$g\left[f\left(\tilde{\mathbf{x}}\right)\right] = \mu + \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \alpha_j\left(\tilde{\mathbf{x}}\right) + r\left(\tilde{\mathbf{x}}\right), \qquad (3.28)$$

where

 $\tilde{\mathbf{x}} = [\tilde{x}_1, \tilde{x}_2, \dots, \tilde{x}_{nX}] \text{ is an arbitrary element of } S_{su},$ $\mu = \int_{S_{su}} g[f(\mathbf{x})] d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su},$ $S_{su,-j}(x) = \{\mathbf{x} \mid \mathbf{x} \in S_{su} \text{ and } x_j = x\},$ $\alpha_j(\tilde{\mathbf{x}}) = \int_{S_{su,-j}} (\tilde{x}_j) \{g[f(\mathbf{x})] - \mu\} d_{su,-j}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su,-j},$

 $dV_{su,-j}$ represents an increment of volume from $S_{su,-j}(\tilde{x}_j)$ and $r(\tilde{\mathbf{x}})$ is formally defined by

$$r(\tilde{\mathbf{x}}) = g[f(\tilde{\mathbf{x}})] - \mu - \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \alpha_j(\tilde{\mathbf{x}}).$$
(3.29)

The function $\alpha_j(\tilde{\mathbf{x}})$ characterizes the "main effect" of the element \tilde{x}_j of $\tilde{\mathbf{x}}$, and the function $r(\tilde{\mathbf{x}})$ characterizes the nonadditive component of $g[f(\tilde{\mathbf{x}})]$. As an aside, this decomposition also underlies the procedures introduced in Sect. 2.4. The following result is proved by Stein (Ref. 154, Corollary 1, p. 145):

Theorem 3.2. If
$$\int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} g^2[f(\mathbf{x})] d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su}$$
 is fite then

nite, then

$$Var\left[T_L\left(y_1, y_2, \dots, y_{nS}\right)\right] = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} r^2(\mathbf{x}) d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su} / nS + o\left(nS^{-1}\right), \quad (3.30)$$

where the notation $F(nS^{-1}) = o(nS^{-1})$ indicates that $F(nS^{-1})/nS^{-1} \rightarrow 0$ as $nS \rightarrow \infty$ (Ref. 30, p. xv).

The corresponding variance associated with random sampling is given by

$$Var[T_{R}(y_{1}, y_{2}, ..., y_{nS})]$$

$$= \int_{S_{su}} \{g[f(\mathbf{x})] - \mu\}^{2} d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su} / nS$$

$$= \int_{S_{su}} r^{2}(\mathbf{x}) d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su} / nS$$

$$+ \sum_{j=1}^{nX} \alpha_{j}^{2}(\mathbf{x}) d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su} / nS, \qquad (3.31)$$

with the second equality following from Eq. (3.28) and the equalities

$$0 = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su,j}} \alpha_j(\mathbf{x}) d_{su,j}(x_j) dx_j$$
(3.32)

for j = 1, 2, ..., nX and

$$0 = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su,-j}} (x_j) r(\mathbf{x}) d_{su,-j}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su,-j}$$
(3.33)

for $x_j \in S_{su,j}$ and j = 1, 2, ..., nX. Thus, above some sample size, Latin hypercube sampling results in estimates for T with lower variance than random sampling unless all the main effects $\alpha_j(\mathbf{x})$, j = 1, 2, ..., nX, are zero.

For sufficiently large sample sizes, $T_L - \Upsilon$ has a distribution that is approximately normal, where Υ is the expected value of T_L . Specifically, the following result has been established by Owen:¹⁵⁵

Theorem 3.3. If $g[f(\mathbf{x})]$ is bounded, then $nS^{1/2}(T_L - \Upsilon)$ converges in distribution to a normal distribution with mean zero and variance

$$\int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} r^2(\mathbf{x}) d_{su}(\mathbf{x}) dV_{su}$$

as nS increases (see Ref. 156, Sect. 1.4, for formal definition of convergence in distribution).

In practice, most models satisfy the boundedness condition imposed on $g[f(\mathbf{x})]$. Thus, in concept, the preceding result can be used to place confidence intervals on results obtained with Latin hypercube sampling. In practice, determining how large nS must be for approximate normality to hold can be difficult.

Additional results on variance reduction associated with Latin hypercube sampling and further references

are given in several recent papers.^{157, 158} Also, a number of references related to the theoretical development of Latin hypercube sampling are given at the end of Sect. 5.1.

3.3 Historical Development of Latin Hypercube Sampling

The introduction of Latin hypercube sampling can be traced to concerns in the reactor safety community over the treatment of uncertainty in analyses related to the safety of nuclear power plants. In particular, the Reactor Safety Study¹⁵⁹ was published by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in 1975 and widely praised for its advancement of the state of probabilistic risk assessment (PRA).¹⁶⁰ However, it was also criticized for inadequately representing the uncertainty in its results.¹⁶⁰ This led to an active interest on the part of the NRC and its contractors in the propagation of uncertainty through models for complex systems.

In this environment, Latin hypercube sampling was conceived of by W.J. Conover (the original, unpublished manuscript documenting this work is reproduced in App. A) and formally published in conjunction with colleagues at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.³¹ The first applications of Latin hypercube sampling were in the analysis of loss of coolant accidents (LOCAs) in the context of reactor safety.^{161, 162} R. L. Iman, a student of Conover's and a staff member at Sandia National Laboratories, recognized the potential of Latin hypercube sampling and became an early and active proponent of its use. Among his contributions was to write the first widely distributed program for Latin hypercube sampling.^{163, 164} A brief description of the early development of Latin hypercube sampling was prepared by Iman in 1980 (this unpublished description is reproduced in App. B).

Much of the early use of Latin hypercube sampling was in programs related to radioactive waste disposal carried out at Sandia National Laboratories for the NRC.¹⁶⁵⁻¹⁶⁷ In addition, the NRC also supported work on Latin hypercube sampling and associated sensitivity analysis techniques as part of its MELCOR project to develop a new suite of models for use in performing reactor safety studies.¹⁶⁸⁻¹⁷⁰

In the mid 1980s, the NRC decided to reassess the results obtained in the Reactor Safety Study, with particular attention to be paid to the assessment and propagation of uncertainty. This study, often referred to as NUREG-1150 after its report number, was a very large analysis and probably the largest integrated analysis of any system carried out in the 1980s.^{171, 172} As part of the NUREG-1150 analyses, Latin hypercube sampling was used in the propagation of uncertainty through PRAs for 5 nuclear power plants.¹⁷³⁻¹⁷⁷ In addition to the extensive technical report literature documenting these PRAs, summaries are also available in the journal literature.^{172, 178-182} Subsequent to NUREG-1150, Latin hypercube sampling was used in a very extensive PRA for the LaSalle nuclear power station.¹⁸³⁻¹⁸⁶

After the NUREG-1150 analyses, the next large project to make use of Latin hypercube sampling involved performance assessment (PA) for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), which was under development by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) for the geologic disposal of transuranic radioactive waste.^{187, 188} Latin hypercube sampling was used in several PAs for the WIPP, including the PA that supported the DOE's successful compliance certification application (CCA) to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for the WIPP.^{189, 190} With its certification, the WIPP became the first operational facility in the United States for the geologic disposal of radioactive waste. As an aside, EPA staff members charged with writing regulations for the geologic disposal of radioactive waste were acquainted with, and influenced by, uncertainty analyses performed with Latin hypercube sampling, with the result that the final regulations developed for the WIPP mandated an uncertainty propagation of the type for which Latin hypercube sampling is well suited. 191-194

At present, the largest project that is making use of Latin hypercube sampling is the Yucca Mountain Project (YMP) to develop a deep geologic disposal facility for high level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.¹⁹⁵⁻¹⁹⁷ This project is both large and controversial. It is also a very important project that has been much in the news recently and is likely to get even more attention in the near future for various reasons. Another large project that is currently using Latin hypercube sampling is the System Assessment Capability (SAC) program for the Hanford Site.^{198, 199}

The preceding background discussion has concentrated on the large analyses that have used Latin hypercube sampling. However, Latin hypercube sampling has also been used in smaller analyses in a variety of fields (e.g., Refs. 33-39, 41-44, 200-214). A recent check (Sept. 9, 2001) of SciSearch shows 330 citations to the original article on Latin hypercube sampling,³¹ with the number of citations steadily increasing with time. Further, this check does not indicate the extensive use of Latin hypercube sampling in analyses documented in the technical report literature. Thus, the use of Latin hypercube sampling is extensive and growing. As an indication of the interest in Latin hypercube sampling, the original article was recently declared a *Technometrics* classic in experimental design.²¹⁵

The growing use of Latin hypercube sampling and other techniques for the propagation and analysis of uncertainty derives from the recognition that it is not enough just to report the results of an analysis. For the analysis to be useful in a decision making context, it also necessary to assess and report how much confidence should be placed in the results of the analysis (e.g., see the recommendations given in quotes reproduced in Ref. 7).

4. Comparison of Random and Latin Hypercube Sampling

Because of its efficient stratification properties, Latin hypercube sampling is primarily intended for use with long-running models. When a model can be evaluated quickly, there is little reason to use Latin hypercube sampling. However, due to their computational complexity and expense, long-running models do not constitute convenient vehicles for comparing random and Latin hypercube sampling. For this reason, the present section will use two relatively simple functions (i.e., models) to compare random and Latin hypercube sampling. No comparisons with stratified sampling are made because the stratification used in a real analysis will always depend on the goals of the analysis and the properties of the model(s) used in the analysis. In particular, the efficacy of stratified sampling derives from an informed selection of strata of unequal probability.

4.1 Monotonic Function

The function

$$f_1(U,V) = U + V + UV + U^2 + V^2 + U\min\{\exp(3V), 10\}$$
(4.1)

is monotonic for positive values of its arguments U, Vand thus reasonably well behaved. For the purpose of comparing random and Latin hypercube sampling, Uand V are assumed to be uncorrelated and uniformly disturbed on [1.0, 1.5] and [0, 1], respectively.

Both random and Latin hypercube sampling can be used to estimate the distribution of f that derives from the distributions assigned to U and V. To illustrate the robustness (i.e., stability) of results obtained with the two sampling procedures, 10 samples of size 25, 50 and 100 are generated for each procedure and the associated CDFs for f_1 constructed. The CDFs constructed for Latin hypercube sampling show less variability from sample to sample than the CDFs constructed for random sampling (Fig. 4.1). Thus, Latin hypercube sampling is producing a more stable estimate for the CDF than is being produced by random sampling, which is consistent with the result in Theorem 3.1.

4.2 Nonmonotonic Function

Unlike the function f_1 in Eq. (4.1), the following function is monotonic for positive values of one argument (i.e., U) and nonmonotonic for positive values of the other argument (i.e., V):

$$f_2(U,V) = U + V + UV + U^2 + V^2 + Ug(V)$$
(4.2)

where

$$h(V) = (V - 11/43)^{-1} + (V - 22/43)^{-1} + (V - 33/43)^{-1}$$

$$g(V) = h(V) \quad \text{if } |h(V)| < 10$$

$$= 10 \quad \text{if } h(V) \ge 10$$

$$= -10 \quad \text{if } h(V) \le -10.$$

For the purpose of comparing random and Latin hypercube sampling, U and V are again assumed to be uncorrelated and uniformly distributed on [1.0, 1.5] and [0, 1], respectively. Consideration of samples of size 25, 50 and 100 illustrates that Latin hypercube sampling produces more stable CDF estimates than produced by random sampling (Fig. 4.2).



Fig. 4.1. Comparison of estimated CDFs for monotonic function $f_1(U, V)$ in Eq. (4.1) obtained with 10 replicated random and Latin hypercube samples of size 25, 50 and 100.



Fig. 4.2. Comparison of estimated CDFs for nonmonotonic function $f_2(U, V)$ in Eq. (4.2) obtained with 10 replicated random and Latin hypercube samples of size 25, 50 and 100.

.

•

5. Operations Involving Latin Hypercube Sampling

5.1 Correlation Control

As indicated in Eq. (1.2), the uncertainty in the inputs $x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX}$ to an analysis can be represented by distributions $D_1, D_2, ..., D_{nX}$. If appropriate, correlations can also be specified between variables and form part of the definition of the corresponding probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) . Given that $D_1, D_2, ..., D_{nX}$ are characterizing subjective uncertainty, correlations involving $x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX}$ must in some sense derive from a belief that a particular value for one variable implies something about the possible values for one or more other variables (e.g., a low value for x_1 implies a high value for x_2 , or a high value for x_3 implies a high value for x_5 and a low value for x_6), with the actual relationship being less strong than a strict functional dependence.

Two widely used possibilities exist for defining correlations between variables: the Pearson correlation coefficient (CC) and the Spearman rank correlation coefficient (RCC). For samples of the form in Eqs. (3.2) and (3.4), the CC between two variables, say x_j and x_k , is defined by

$$r_{x_{j}x_{k}} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{nS} (x_{ij} - \overline{x}_{j})(x_{ik} - \overline{x}_{k})}{\left[\sum_{i=1}^{nS} (x_{ij} - \overline{x}_{j})^{2}\right]^{1/2} \left[\sum_{i=1}^{nS} (x_{ik} - \overline{x}_{k})^{2}\right]^{1/2}}, \quad (5.1)$$

where

$$\overline{x}_j = \sum_{i=1}^{nS} x_{ij} / nS, \ \overline{x}_k = \sum_{i=1}^{nS} x_{ik} / nS.$$

The CC takes on values between -1 and 1 and provides a measure of the strength of the linear relationship between two variables, with variables tending to increase and decrease together for positive and negative CCs, respectively, and with gradations in the absolute value of the CC between 0 and 1 corresponding to a trend from no linear relationship to an exact linear relationship.

The RCC is defined similarly to the CC but with rank-transformed data. Specifically, the smallest value of a variable is given a rank of 1; the next largest value is given a rank of 2; and so on up to the largest value, which is given a rank equal to the sample size nS. In the event of ties, average ranks are assigned. The RCC is then calculated in the same manner as the CC except for the use of rank-transformed data. Specifically,

$$R_{x_{j}x_{k}} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{nS} \left[R(x_{ij}) - \overline{R}(x_{j}) \right] \left[R(x_{ik}) - \overline{R}(x_{k}) \right]}{\left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{nS} \left[R(x_{ij}) - \overline{R}(x_{j}) \right]^{2} \right\}^{1/2} \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{nS} \left[R(x_{ik}) - \overline{R}(x_{k}) \right]^{2} \right\}^{1/2}},$$
(5.2)

where $R(x_{ij})$ and $R(x_{ik})$ denote the rank-transformed values of x_{ij} and x_{ik} , respectively, and $\overline{R}(x_j) = \overline{R}(x_k) = (nS+1)/2$. Like the CC, the RCC takes on values between -1 and 1 but provides a measure of the strength of the monotonic relationship between two variables.

In the authors' opinion, most individuals intuitively think in terms of RCCs rather than CCs when correlations are used in association with assessments of subjective uncertainty. In particular, what is usually possessed is some idea of the extent to which large and small values for one variable should be associated with large and small values for another variable. This is exactly the type of information that is quantitatively captured by RCCs. Therefore, this section will discuss the imposition of a rank correlation structure on random and LHSs.

An effective technique for imposing rank correlations has been proposed by Iman and Conover.¹⁵¹ This technique has several desirable properties including (i) distribution independence in the sense that it can be applied to all types of distributions, (ii) simplicity in that no unusual mathematical techniques are required in its implementation, (iii) the stratification associated with Latin hypercube sampling is preserved, (iv) the marginal distributions for the individual sample variables are preserved, and (v) complex correlation structures involving many variables can be imposed on a sample.

The following discussion provides an overview of the Iman/Conover procedure for inducing a desired rank correlation structure on either a random or an LHS and is adapted from Sect. 3.2 of Helton.²¹⁶ The procedure begins with a sample of size *m* from the *n* input variables under consideration. This sample can be represented by the $m \times n$ matrix

$$\mathbf{X} = \begin{bmatrix} x_{11} & x_{12} & \cdots & x_{1n} \\ x_{21} & x_{22} & \cdots & x_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ x_{m1} & x_{m2} & \cdots & x_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$$
(5.3)

where x_{ij} is the value for variable *j* in sample element *i*. Thus, the rows of **X** correspond to sample elements, and the columns of **X** contain the sampled values for individual variables.

The procedure is based on rearranging the values in the individual columns of **X** so that a desired rank correlation structure results between the individual variables. For convenience, let the desired correlation structure be represented by the $n \times n$ matrix

$$\mathbf{C} = \begin{bmatrix} c_{11} & c_{12} & \cdots & c_{1n} \\ c_{21} & c_{22} & \cdots & c_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ c_{n1} & c_{n2} & \cdots & c_{nn} \end{bmatrix}$$
(5.4)

where c_{kl} is the desired rank correlation between variables x_k and x_l .

Although the procedure is based on rearranging the values in the individual columns of X to obtain a new matrix X^* that has a rank correlation structure close to that described by C, it is not possible to work directly with X. Rather, it is necessary to define a new matrix

$$\mathbf{S} = \begin{bmatrix} s_{11} & s_{12} & \cdots & s_{1n} \\ s_{21} & s_{22} & \cdots & s_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ s_{m1} & s_{m2} & \cdots & s_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$$
(5.5)

that has the same dimensions as **X**, but is otherwise independent of **X**. Each column of **S** contains a random permutation of the *m* van der Waerden scores $\Phi^{-1}(i/m + 1)$, $i = 1, 2, \ldots, m$, where Φ^{-1} is the inverse of the standard normal distribution (Ref. 217, p. 317). The matrix **S** is then rearranged to obtain the correlation structure defined by **C**. This rearrangement is based on the Cholesky factorization of **C** (Ref. 218, p. 89). That is, a lower triangular matrix **P** is constructed such that

$$\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{P}\mathbf{P}^T. \tag{5.6}$$

This construction is possible because **C** is a symmetric, positive-definite matrix (Ref. 218, p. 88).

If the correlation matrix associated with **S** is the $n \times n$ identity matrix (i.e., if the correlations between the values in different columns of **S** are zero), then the correlation matrix for

$$\mathbf{S}^{\star} = \mathbf{S}\mathbf{P}^T \tag{5.7}$$

is C (Ref. 219, p. 25). At this point, the success of the procedure depends on the following two conditions: (i) that the correlation matrix associated with S be close to the $n \times n$ identity matrix, and (ii) that the correlation matrix for S* be approximately equal to the rank correlation matrix for S*. If these two conditions hold, then the desired matrix X* can be obtained by simply rearranging the values in the individual columns of X in the same rank order as the values in the individual columns of S*. This is the first time that the variable values contained in X enter into the correlation process. When X* is constructed in this manner, it will have the same rank correlation matrix as S*. Thus, the rank correlation matrix for X* will approximate C to the same extent that the rank correlation matrix for S* does.

The condition that the correlation matrix associated with **S** be close to the identity matrix is now considered. For convenience, the correlation matrix for **S** will be represented by **E**. Unfortunately, **E** will not always be the identity matrix. However, it is possible to make a correction for this. The starting point for this correction is the Cholesky factorization for **E**:

$$\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{Q}\mathbf{Q}^T. \tag{5.8}$$

This factorization exists because E is a symmetric, positive-definite matrix. The matrix S^* defined by

$$\mathbf{S}^* = \mathbf{S}(\mathbf{Q}^{-1})^T \mathbf{P}^T \tag{5.9}$$

has **C** as its correlation matrix. In essence, multiplication of **S** by $(\mathbf{Q}^{-1})^T$ transforms **S** into a matrix whose associated correlation matrix is the $n \times n$ identity matrix; then, multiplication by \mathbf{P}^T produces a matrix whose associated correlation matrix is **C**. As it is not possible to be sure that **E** will be an identity matrix, the matrix **S*** used in the procedure to produce correlated input should be defined in the corrected form shown in Eq. (5.9) rather than in the uncorrected form shown in Eq. (5.7).

The condition that the correlation matrix for S^* be approximately equal to the rank correlation matrix for S^* depends on the choice of the scores used in the definition of **S**. On the basis of empirical investigations, Iman and Conover¹⁵¹ found that van der Waerden scores provided an effective means of defining **S**, and these scores are incorporated into the rank correlation procedure in the widely used LHS program.¹⁶⁴ Other possibilities for defining these scores exist, but have not been extensively investigated. The user should examine the rank correlation matrix associated with **S**^{*} to ensure that it is close to the target correlation matrix **C**. If this is not the case, the construction procedure used to obtain **S**^{*} can be repeated until a suitable approximation to **C** is obtained. Results given in Iman and Conover¹⁵¹ indicate that the use of van der Waerden scores leads to rank correlation matrices for **S**^{*} that are close to the target matrix **C**.

As a single example, the effects of imposing rank correlations of 0.00, 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 0.90 and 0.99 on a pair of variables are shown in Fig. 5.1. The results of various rank-correlation assumptions with a variety of marginal distributions are illustrated by Iman and Davenport.^{220, 221}

The control of orthogonality and the induction of correlations within LHSs are areas of much research interest, and a number of results exist in this area in addition to the original Iman and Conover rank correlation techniques discussed in this section.²²²⁻²⁴⁰

5.2 Reweighting of Samples

Once a sampling-based uncertainty study has been performed, it is sometimes necessary to assess the effects that arise from changed definitions for the distributions $D_1, D_2, ..., D_{nX}$ in Eq. (1.2). If the model under consideration is expensive to evaluate, it is desirable to perform this assessment without reevaluating (i.e., rerunning) the model. When the distributions but not the ranges of the variables change, this assessment can be carried out with a reweighting technique developed by Iman and Conover.²⁴¹

Latin hypercube sampling as described in Sect. 3.1 is based on dividing the range of each variable into nS intervals of equal probability, where nS is the sample size. The Iman/Conover reweighting technique is based on a generalization of Latin hypercube sampling that involves the division of variable ranges into intervals of unequal probability.

For this generalization of an LHS size nS from the variables $x_1, x_2, ..., x_{nX}$, the range of each variable x_j is divided into nS mutually exclusive intervals I_{ij} , i = 1, 2, ..., nS, and one value x_{ij} , i = 1, 2, ..., nS, of x_j is randomly selected from each interval I_{ij} . The preceding

variable values (i.e., x_{ij} , i = 1, 2, ..., nS, j = 1, 2, ..., nX) are now used as described in Sect. 3.1 to generate an LHS. Specifically, the *nS* values for x_1 are randomly paired without replacement with the *nS* values for x_2 . The resultant *nS* pairs are randomly combined without replacement with the *nS* values for x_3 to produce *nS* triples. This process is continued until *nS nX*-tuples are produced, with these *nX*-tuples constituting the LHS

$$\mathbf{x}_{i} = \begin{bmatrix} x_{i1}, x_{i2}, \dots, x_{i,nX} \end{bmatrix}, i = 1, 2, \dots, nS.$$
(5.10)

The preceding division of the ranges of the variables into the intervals I_{ij} produces a corresponding division of S_{su} into nS^{nX} cells. Specifically, each cell is of the form

$$C_{\mathsf{n}} = I_{k1} \times I_{l2} \times \dots \times I_{m,nX} , \qquad (5.11)$$

where $\mathbf{n} = [k, l, ..., m]$ is a vector of *nX* integers between 1 and *nS* that designates one of the *nS^{nX}* mutually exclusive cells into which S_{su} has been partitioned. Further, the probability $prob(C_n)$ of C_n can be calculated from the definition of $(S_{su}, \mathcal{S}_{su}, p_{su})$. For example,

$$prob(C_{n}) = prob(I_{k1}) prob(I_{l2}) \cdots prob(I_{m,nX}) (5.12)$$

if the x_i s are independent.

Theorem 5.1. If \mathbf{x}_i , i = 1, 2, ..., nS, is an LHS of the form indicated in Eq. (5.10), $C_{\mathbf{n}_i}$, i = 1, 2, ..., nS, designates the cell in Eq. (5.11) that contains \mathbf{x}_i , **f** is the function in Eq. (1.1), and g is an arbitrary function, then

$$T = \sum_{i=1}^{nS} nS^{nX-1} \operatorname{prob}(C_{n_i})g[\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}_i)]$$
(5.13)

is an unbiased estimator of the expected value of $g[\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})]$ (Theorem 1, p. 1760, Ref. 241).

The preceding result reduces to the unbiasedness of the estimator in Eq. (3.5) when Latin hypercube sampling with equal probability intervals is used (i.e., $prob(C_{n_i}) = 1/nS^{nX}$) and $\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}_i)$ is real valued (i.e., $y_i =$ $\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}_i)$). The importance of Theorem 5.1 is that it allows a recalculation of expected values, moments and distribution functions that result from changed distribution assumptions without a rerunning of the model under consideration. Specifically, the same values for $g[\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}_i)]$ are used in conjunction with new values for $prob(C_{n_i})$



Fig. 5.1. Examples of rank correlations of 0.00, 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 0.90 and 0.99 imposed with the Iman/Conover restricted pairing technique for an LHS of size nS = 1000.

calculated for the changed distributions for the elements of \mathbf{x} . A related result is given by Beckman and McKay.²⁴²

5.3 Replication of Samples

A brief overview of the variability in statistics obtained with Latin hypercube sampling is given in Sect. 3.2. The variability results when the same quantity is repeatedly estimated with independently generated samples of the same size. In essence, this variability is a measure of the numerical error in using a samplingbased (i.e., Monte Carlo) procedure in the estimation of an integral. Unfortunately, the theoretical results indicated in Sect. 3.2 do not lead in any convenient way to error estimates in real analyses.

In practice, a replicated sampling procedure proposed by R.L. Iman²⁴³ provides a more effective approach to estimating the potential sampling error in quantities derived from Latin hypercube sampling. With this procedure, the LHS in Eq. (3.4) is repeatedly generated with different random seeds. These samples are used to produce a sequence of values T_r , r = 1, 2, ..., nR, for the statistic T in Eq. (3.5), where nR is the number of replicated samples. Then,



and

$$SE(\bar{T}) = \left[\sum_{r=1}^{nR} (T_r - \bar{T})^2 / nR(nR - 1)\right]^{1/2}$$
(5.15)

provide an additional estimate for T and an estimate of the standard error for this estimate of T. The *t*distribution with nR-1 degrees of freedom can be used to obtain a confidence interval for the estimate for \overline{T} . Specifically, the $1 - \alpha$ confidence interval is given by $\overline{T} \pm t_{1-\alpha/2}SE(\overline{T})$, where $t_{1-\alpha/2}$ is the $1 - \alpha/2$ quantile of the *t*-distribution with nR - 1 degrees of freedom (e.g., $t_{1-\alpha/2} = 2.262$ for $\alpha = 0.05$ and nR = 10; Ref. 217, Table A25).

As an example, 0.95 confidence intervals for the cumulative probabilities associated with individual values in the range of the function f_1 defined in Eq. (4.1) are shown in Fig. 5.2, with the 10 replicated LHSs producing narrower confidence intervals than the 10 random samples. The confidence intervals in Fig. 5.2 were calculated for individual values on the abscissa and then connected to obtain the confidence-interval curves (i.e., the curves of upper and lower bounds). Thus, the confidence intervals apply to individual cumulative probabilities rather than to an entire CDF.



Fig. 5.2. Upper and lower bounds on 0.95 confidence intervals (CIs) for cumulative probabilities associated with function $f_1(U, V)$ in Eq. (4.1) obtained from nR = 10 samples of size nS = 25 each (see Fig. 4.1 for CDFs): (a) Latin hypercube sampling, and (b) random sampling.
6. Example Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis

An example uncertainty and sensitivity analysis involving a model for two-phase fluid flow follows. The analysis problem is briefly described (Sect. 6.1), and then techniques for the presentation of uncertainty analysis results are described and illustrated (Sect. 6.2). The section then concludes with illustrations of various sensitivity analysis procedures, including examination of scatterplots (Sect. 6.3), regression-based techniques (Sect. 6.4), and searches for nonrandom patterns (Sect. 6.5).

6.1 Analysis Problem

The following examples use results from an uncertainty and sensitivity analysis of a large model for twophase fluid flow (Ref. 244, Chapts. 7, 8; Refs. 245-247) carried out in support of the 1996 CCA for the WIPP, which is being developed by the DOE for the geologic (i.e., deep underground) disposal of transuranic radioactive waste.^{189, 248} The indicated model involves the numerical solution of a system of nonlinear partial differential equations and is implemented by the BRAGFLO program (Sect. 4.2, Ref. 244; Ref. 245).

The 1996 WIPP PA considered nX = 57 uncertain inputs (Table 6.1), of which 31 were used in the twophase flow analysis and 26 were used in other parts of the PA (see Sect. 7). The distributions assigned to these variables (Fig. 6.1) are intended to characterize subjective uncertainty, correspond to the distributions in Eq. (1.2), and define the probability space (S_{su} , J_{su} , p_{su}).

Latin hypercube sampling was used to generate nR = 3 replicated samples of size nS = 100 each (Sect. 5.3) for a total of 300 sample elements. For convenience, these replicates are referred to as R1, R2 and R3, respectively. The Iman/Conover restricted pairing technique (Sect. 5.1) was used to induce specified rank correlations for three pairs of variables (Table 6.1) and to keep correlations between all other variables close to zero (Table 6.2).

As is typical of most studies of real systems, the original analysis involved a large number of dependent variables, of which only 11 will be used for illustration in this section (Table 6.3). The variables in Table 6.3 were calculated for three distinct sets of conditions designated by E0, E1 and E2 in the 1996 WIPP PA, where E0 corresponds to undisturbed conditions (i.e., no human disruption of the repository), E1 corresponds to a

single drilling intrusion through the repository that penetrates an area of pressurized brine in a geologic formation beneath the repository, and E2 corresponds to a single drilling intrusion through the repository that does not penetrate pressurized brine.

6.2 Uncertainty Analysis

In this example, the model predictions are functions rather than single numbers as indicated in conjunction with Fig. 1.1. The distributions of curves in Fig. 6.2 constitute one way of displaying the uncertainty in these functions that results from uncertainty in model input. However, the model predictions at individual times are real valued and thus can be displayed as CDFs or CCDFs. A popular presentation format²⁵⁰ is to display estimates for the CDF, the corresponding density function, and the mean in a single plot (Fig. 6.3).

For distributions of curves such as those in Fig. 6.2, summaries can be obtained by plotting mean and percentile values of the dependent variable for individual values on the abscissa (Fig. 6.4). Conceptually, a vertical line is drawn through a point on the abscissa and the curves above this point. If a sample of size nS is involved, this results in selecting nS values for the dependent variable (i.e., the nS values above the point on the abscissa). These values can then be used to estimate a mean, a median, and various percentiles. Connecting these estimates for a sequence of values on the abscissa produces summary plots of the form shown in Fig. 6.4.

The purpose of replicating the LHS in this example was to obtain an indication of the stability of the resultant distribution estimates with an LHS of size 100. In this analysis, these estimates were quite stable (e.g., Fig. 6.5). Similar stability has also been observed in other studies.^{32, 170, 251, 252}

Presentation of multiple plots of the form illustrated in Fig. 6.3 can be cumbersome when a large number of predicted variables is involved. When these variables have the same units, box plots provide a way to present a compact summary of multiple distributions (Fig. 6.6). In this summary, the endpoints of the boxes are formed by the lower and upper quartiles of the data, that is, $x_{0.25}$ and $x_{0.75}$. The vertical line within the box represents the median, $x_{0.50}$. The mean is identified by the large dot. The bar on the right of the box extends to the minimum of $x_{0.75} + 1.5$ ($x_{0.75} - x_{0.25}$) and the maximum value. In a similar manner, the bar on the left of the box extends to the maximum of $x_{0.25} - 1.5$ ($x_{0.75} - x_{0.25}$) and the minimum value. The observations falling outside of these bars are shown in crosses. The Table 6.1. Example Elements of \mathbf{x}_{su} in the 1996 WIPP PA (see Table 5.1, Ref. 244, Table 1, Ref. 249 and App. PAR, Ref. 189 for complete listings of the nV = 57 elements of \mathbf{x}_{su} and sources of additional information)

ANHBCEXP—Brooks-Corey pore distribution parameter for anhydrite (dimensionless). Distribution: Student's with 5 degrees of freedom. Range: 0.491 to 0.842. Mean, Median: 0.644.

ANHBCVGP—Pointer variable for selection of relative permeability model for use in anhydrite. Used in BRAGFLO. See ANHBCEXP. Distribution: Discrete with 60% 0, 40% 1. Value of 0 implies Brooks-Corey model; value of 1 implies van Genuchten-Parker model.

ANHCOMP—Bulk compressibility of anhydrite (Pa⁻¹). Distribution: Student's with 3 degrees of freedom. Range: 1.09×10^{-11} to 2.75×10^{-10} Pa⁻¹. Mean, Median: 8.26×10^{-11} Pa⁻¹. Correlation: -0.99 rank correlation with ANHPRM.

ANHPRM—Logarithm of intrinsic anhydrite permeability (m²). Distribution: Student's with 5 degrees of freedom (see Figure 6.1a). Range: -21.0 to -17.1 (i.e., permeability range is 1×10^{-21} to $1 \times 10^{-17.1}$ m²). Mean, Median: -18.9. Correlation: -0.99 rank correlation with ANHCOMP.

BHPRM—Logarithm of intrinsic borehole permeability (m²). Distribution: Uniform. Range: -14 to -11 (i.e., permeability range is 1×10^{-14} to 1×10^{-11} m²). Mean, median: -12.5.

BPCOMP—Logarithm of bulk compressibility of brine pocket (Pa⁻¹). Distribution: Triangular. Range: -11.3 to -8.00 (i.e., bulk compressibility range is $1 \times 10^{-11.3}$ to 1×10^{-8} Pa⁻¹). Mean, mode: -9.80, -10.0. Correlation: -0.75 rank correlation with *BPPRM*.

BPPRM—Logarithm of intrinsic brine pocket permeability (m²). Distribution: Triangular. Range: -14.7 to -9.80 (i.e., permeability range is $1 \times 10^{-14.7}$ to $1 \times 10^{-9.80}$ m²). Mean, mode: -12.1, -11.8. Correlation: -0.75 with *BPCOMP*.

HALCOMP—Bulk compressibility of halite (Pa⁻¹). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 2.94×10^{-12} to 1.92×10^{-10} Pa⁻¹. Mean, median: 9.75×10^{-11} Pa⁻¹, 9.75×10^{-11} Pa⁻¹. Correlation: -0.99 rank correlation with *HALPRM*.

HALPOR—Halite porosity (dimensionless). Used in BRAGFLO. Distribution: Piecewise uniform (see Fig. 6.1b). Range: 1.0×10^{-3} to 3×10^{-2} . Mean, median: 1.28×10^{-2} , 1.00×10^{-2} .

HALPRM—Logarithm of halite permeability (m²). Distribution: Uniform. Range: -24 to -21 (i.e., permeability range is 1×10^{-24} to 1×10^{-21} m²). Mean, median: -22.5, -22.5. Correlation: -0.99 rank correlation with *HALCOMP*.

SALPRES—Initial brine pressure, without the repository being present, at a reference point located in the center of the combined shafts at the elevation of the midpoint of MB 139 (Pa). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 1.104×10^7 to 1.389×10^7 Pa. Mean, median: 1.247×10^7 Pa, 1.247×10^7 Pa.

SHRBRSAT—Residual brine saturation in shaft (dimensionless). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 0 to 0.4. Mean, median: 0.2, 0.2.

SHRGSSAT—Residual gas saturation in shaft (dimensionless). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 0 to 0.4. Mean, median: 0.2, 0.2.

WASTWICK—Increase in brine saturation of waste due to capillary forces (dimensionless). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 0 to 1. Mean, median: 0.5, 0.5.

Table 6.1. Example Elements of \mathbf{x}_{su} in the 1996 WIPP PA (see Table 5.1, Ref. 244, Table 1, Ref. 249 and App. PAR, Ref. 189 for complete listings of the nV = 57 elements of \mathbf{x}_{su} and sources of additional information) (continued)

WGRCOR—Corrosion rate for steel under inundated conditions in the absence of CO₂ (m/s). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 0 to 1.58×10^{-14} m/s. Mean, median: 7.94×10^{-15} m/s, 7.94×10^{-15} m/s.

WGRMICI—Microbial degradation rate for cellulose under inundated conditions (mol/kg s). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 3.17×10^{-10} to 9.51×10^{-9} mol/kg s. Mean, median: 4.92×10^{-9} mol/kg s, 4.92×10^{-9} mol/kg s. Variable 3 in LHS.

WMICDFLG—Pointer variable for microbial degradation of cellulose. Distribution: Discrete, with 50% 0, 25% 1, 25% 2.

WMICDFLG = 0, 1, 2 implies no microbial degradation of cellulose, microbial degradation of only cellulose, microbial degradation of cellulose, plastic and rubber.

WPRTDIAM—Waste particle diameter (m). Distribution: Loguniform. Range: 4.0×10^{-5} to 2.0×10^{-1} m. Mean, median: 2.35×10^{-2} m, 2.80×10^{-2} m.

WRGSSAT—Residual gas saturation in waste (dimensionless). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 0 to 0.15. Mean, median: 0.075, 0.075.

WTAUFAIL—Shear strength of waste (Pa). Distribution: Uniform. Range: 0.05 to 10 Pa. Mean, median: 5.03 Pa, 5.03 Pa.



Fig. 6.1. Distributions used to characterize subjective uncertainty in ANHPRM and HALPOR in 1996 WIPP PA (see Appendix, Ref. 244), for distributions assigned to all uncertain variables included in 1996 WIPP PA).

WGRCOR	1.0000							
WMICDFLG	0.0198	1.0000						
HALCOMP	0.0011	0.0235	1.0000					
HALPRM	-0.0068	-0.0212	-0.9879	1.0000				
ANHCOMP	0.0080	0.0336	0.0123	-0.0025	1.0000			
ANHPRM	0.0049	-0.0183	0.0037	0.0113	-0.9827	1.0000		
BPCOMP	0.0242	0.1071	-0.0121	0.0057	-0.0184	0.0078	1.0000	
BPPRM	-0.0514	-0.0342	0.0035	0.0097	0.0283	-0.0202	-0.7401	1.0000
	WGRCOR	WMICDFLG	HALCOMP	HALPRM	ANHCOMP	ANHPRM	BPCOMP	BPPRM

Table 6.2. Example Rank Correlations in the LHS that Constitutes Replicate R1 in the 1996 WIPP PA

Table 6.3. Predicted Variables (i.e., elements of **y** in Eq. (1.1)) Used to Illustrate Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Results for Two-Phase Fluid Flow Model (see Table 7.1.1, Ref. 244, for additional information)

BRAALIC:	Cumulative brine flow (m ³) from anhydrite marker beds into disturbed rock zone (DRZ) surrounding repository (i.e., <i>BRAABNIC</i> + <i>BRAABSIC</i> + <i>BRM38NIC</i> + <i>BRM38SIC</i> + <i>BRM39SIC</i>)
BRAABNIC:	Cumulative brine flow (m^3) out of anhydrite marker beds A and B into north end of DRZ
BRAABSIC:	Same as BRAABNIC but into south end of DRZ
BRM38NIC:	Cumulative brine flow (m ³) out of anhydrite marker bed 138 into north end of DRZ
BRM38SIC:	Same as BRM38NIC but into south end of DRZ
BRM39NIC:	Cumulative brine flow (m ³) out of anhydrite marker bed 139 into north end of DRZ
BRM39SIC:	Same as BRM39NIC but into south end of DRZ
BRNREPTC:	Cumulative brine flow (m ³) into repository from all sources
GAS_MOLE:	Cumulative gas production (mole) in repository due to corrosion of iron and microbial deg- radation of cellulose
PORVOL_T:	Total pore volume (m ³) in repository
WAS_SATB:	Brine saturation (dimensionless) in lower waste panel (i.e., the southern waste panel, which in the numerical implementation of the analysis is the waste panel that is penetrated by a drilling for the E1 and E2 scenarios)

flattened shape of box plots makes it possible to summarize multiple distributions in a small area and also facilitates comparisons of these distributions.

6.3 Examination of Scatterplots

The simplest sensitivity analysis procedure is an examination of the scatterplots associated with individual sampled variables and the particular model prediction under consideration (see Eq. (2.7)). If a variable has a substantial effect on the model prediction, then this will result in a discernible pattern in the corresponding scatterplot (Fig. 6.7); in contrast, little or no pattern will appear in the scatterplot in the absence of an effect. Further, the examination of multiple scatterplots can reveal interactions in the effects of variables. For example, large values of WAS_SATB tend to be associated with large values of BHPRM (Fig. 6.7a); however, given the occurrence of a large value for BHPRM, the resultant value for WAS_SATB is determined primarily by WRGSSAT (Fig. 6.7b). Latin hypercube sampling is a particularly effective procedure for the generation of scatterplots due to its full stratification across the range of each sampled variable.



Fig. 6.2. Time-dependent results used to illustrate sensitivity analysis techniques: (a) saturation in lower waste panel with an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr (E2: WAS_SATB), (b) total cumulative gas generation due to corrosion and microbial degradation of cellulose under undisturbed (i.e., E0) conditions (E0: GAS_MOLE), (c) cumulative brine flow into disturbed rock zone (DRZ) surrounding repository with an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr (E2: BRAALIC); and (d) total pore volume in repository with an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr (E2: PORVOL_T).

6.4 Regression-Based Techniques

A more sophisticated approach to sensitivity analysis is to use formal search procedures to identify specific patterns in the mapping in Eq. (2.3). For example, regression-based techniques are often effective in identifying linear relationships and relationships that can be made linear by a suitable transformation (Ref. 216, Sect. 3.5). Stepwise regression analysis provides an efficient and informative way to carry out a regressionbased sensitivity analysis, with variable importance being indicated by the order in which variables are selected in the stepwise procedure, the changes in R^2 values that occur as individual variables are added to the regression model, and the size of the standardized regression coefficients (SRCs) for the variables included in the regression model. When the relationships between the sampled and predicted variables are nonlinear but monotonic, the rank transformation²⁵³ is often effective in linearizing the underlying relationships and thus facilitating the use of regression-based techniques.

As an example, stepwise regression analyses for $y = E0:GAS_MOLE$ and y = E2:BRAALIC with raw and rank-transformed data are presented in Table 6.4. For $E0:GAS_MOLE$, similar results are obtained with raw



Fig. 6.3. Presentation of estimated CDF, mean, and density function for $y = EO:GAS_MOLE$ at 10,000 yr.



Fig. 6.4. Mean and percentile curves for $y = E0:GAS_MOLE$ for replicate R1.



Fig. 6.5. Individual mean and percentile curves for $y = E0:GAS_MOLE$ for replicates R1, R2 and R3.



Fig. 6.6. Use of box plots to summarize cumulative brine flows over 10,000 yr in the vicinity of the repository for an E1 intrusion at 1000 yr into lower waste panel (see Table 6.3 for a description of individual variables).



Fig. 6.7. Scatterplots for brine saturation in lower waste panel (WAS_SATB) at 10,000 yr for an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr into lower waste panel versus BHPRM and WRGSSAT.

and rank-transformed data (i.e., the same variables are selected in both analyses and the final regression models have R^2 values of 0.85 and 0.82, respectively). For *E2:BRAALIC*, the use of rank-transformed data considerably improves the resolution of the analysis and produces a final regression model with six variables and an R^2 value of 0.90; in contrast, the use of raw data produces a final regression model with three variables and an R^2 value of 0.62.

An alternative to regression analysis is to calculate correlation coefficients (CCs) or partial correlation coefficients (PCCs) between sampled and predicted variables (Ref. 216, Sect. 3.5). As with regression analysis, these coefficients can be calculated with raw or ranktransformed data, with the latter case producing rank correlation coefficients (RCCs) and partial rank correlation coefficients (PRCCs). When the variables within the sample are independent (i.e., orthogonal), CCs and SRCs are equal, as is also the case for RCCs and standardized rank regression coefficients (SRRCs). Similar, but not entirely equivalent, measures of variable importance are given by SRCs and PCCs. Specifically, SRCs characterize the effect on the output variable that results from perturbing an input variable by a fixed fraction of its standard deviation, and PCCs characterize the strength of the linear relationship between an input and output variable after a correction has been made for the linear effects of the other input variables. Similar interpretations apply to SRRCs and PRCCs for ranktransformed variables. Although SRCs and PCCs are not equal, use of their absolute values to order variable importance produces identical importance orderings when the values for the individual variables within the sample are independent, as is also the case for SRRCs and PRCCs.

As in Fig. 6.2, model predictions are often time dependent. When this is the case, presenting stepwise regression analyses at multiple times in the format used in Table 6.4 can become quite unwieldy. In such situations, a more compact alternative is to present plots of time-dependent coefficients (Fig. 6.8). In particular, the coefficients are calculated at multiple times and then the coefficients for individual variables are connected to obtain the curves in Fig. 6.8. This presentation format is relatively compact and also displays how variable importance changes with time.

6.5 Searches for Nonrandom Patterns

Regression-based techniques are not always successful in identifying the relationships between sampled variables and model predictions. As an example, the regression analyses with raw and rank-transformed data in Table 6.5 perform poorly, with the final regression models having R^2 values of 0.33 and 0.20. Given the low R^2 values, there is little reason to believe that the variable orderings are meaningful or even that all the influential variables have been identified.

Table 6.4. Stepwise Regression Analyses with Raw and Rank-Transformed Data with Pooled Results from Replicates R1, R2 and R3 (i.e., for a total of 300 observations) for Output Variables *E0:GAS_MOLE* and *E2:BRAALIC* at 10,000 yr

]	Raw Data:		Rank-Transformed Data:					
	y = E	O:GAS_MOLI	E	y = E	$y = E0:GAS_MOLE$				
Step ^a	Variable ^b	SRC ^c	R ^{2d}	Variable ^b	SRRC ^e	R ^{2d}			
1	WMICDFLG	0.65	0.41	WMICDFLG	0.62	0.39			
2	HALPOR	0.59	0.76	HALPOR	0.57	0.72			
3	WGRCOR	0.27	0.84	WGRCOR	0.28	0.80			
4	WASTWICK	0.07	0.84	ANHPRM	0.08	0.81			
5	ANHPRM	0.07	0.85	WASTWICK	0.07	0.81			
6	SHRGSSAT	0.07	0.85	SHRGSSAT	0.07	0.82			

	y = 1	Raw Data: E2:BRAALIC	,	Rank-Transformed Data: y = E2:BRAALIC		
Step	Variable	SRC	R ²	Variable	SRRC	R ²
1	ANHPRM	0.77	0.59	ANHPRM	0.91	0.83
2	WMICDFLG	-0.14	0.61	WMICDFLG	-0.15	0.85
3	SALPRES	0.09	0.62	BHPRM	0.13	0.87
4				HALPRM	0.12	0.88
5				SALPRES	0.10	0.89
6				WGRCOR	0.05	0.90

^a Steps in stepwise regression analysis.

^b Variables listed in order of selection in regression analysis with ANHCOMP and HALCOMP excluded from entry into regression model because of -0.99 rank correlation within the pairs (ANHPRM, ANHCOMP) and (HALPRM, HALCOMP).

^c Standardized regression coefficients (SRCs) in final regression model.

^d Cumulative R^2 value with entry of each variable into regression model.

^e Standardized rank regression coefficients (SRRCs) in final regression model.

When regression-based approaches to sensitivity analysis do not yield satisfactory insights, important variables can be searched for by attempting to identify patterns in the mapping in Eq. (2.3) with techniques that are not predicated on searches for linear or monotonic relationships. Possibilities include use of (i) the Fstatistic to identify changes in the mean value of y across the range of individual x_i s, (ii) the χ^2 -statistic to identify changes in the median value of y across the range of individual x_i s, (iii) the Kruskal-Wallis statistic to identify changes in the distribution of y across the range of individual x_i s, and (iv) the χ^2 -statistic to identify nonrandom joint distributions involving y and individual x_i s.²⁵⁴ For convenience, the preceding will be referred to as tests for (i) common means (CMNs), (ii) common medians (CMDs), (iii) common locations (CLs), and (iv) statistical independence (SI), respectively.

The preceding statistics are based on dividing the values of x_j in Eq. (2.7) into intervals (Fig. 6.9). Typically, these intervals contain equal numbers of values for x_i (i.e., the intervals are of equal probability); how-

ever, this is not always the case (e.g., when x_i has a finite number of values of unequal probability). The calculation of the F-statistic for CMNs and the Kruskal-Wallis statistic for CLs involves only the division of x_i into intervals. The F-statistic and the Kruskal-Wallis statistic are then used to indicate if the y values associated with these intervals appear to have different means and distributions, respectively. The χ^2 -statistic for CMDs involves a further partitioning of the y values into values above and below the median for all y in Eq. (2.7) (i.e., the horizontal line in Fig. 6.9a), with the corresponding significance test used to indicate if the y values associated with the individual intervals defined for x_i appear to have medians that are different from the median for all values of y. The χ^2 -statistic for SI involves a partitioning of the y values in Eq. (2.7) into intervals of equal probability analogous to the partitioning of the values of x_i (i.e., the horizontal lines in Fig. 6.9b), with the corresponding significance test used to indicate if the distribution of the points (x_{ij}, y_i) over the cells in Fig. 6.9b appears to be different from what



Fig. 6.8. Time-dependent coefficients: (a, b) SRCs and PCCs for cumulative gas generation under undisturbed (i.e., E0) conditions ($y = E0:GAS_MOLE$; see Fig. 6.2b), and (c, d) SRRCs and PRCCs for cumulative brine flow into DRZ with an E2 intrusion at 1000 yr (y = E2:BRAALIC; see Fig. 6.2c).

Table 6.5. Stepwise Regression Analyses with Raw and Rank-Transformed Data with Pooled Results for Replicates R1, R2 and R3 (i.e., for a total of 300 observations) for Output Variable E2:PORVOL_T at 10,000 yr

	y = E	Raw Data: 2:PORVOL_	T	Rank-7 y = 1	Rank-Transformed Data: $y = E2:PORVOL_T$		
Step ^a	Variable ^b	SRC ^c	R ^{2d}	Variable ^b	SRRC ^e	R ^{2d}	
1 2 3 4	HALPRM BHPRM ANHPRM HALPOR	0.37 0.33 0.24 0.15	0.15 0.25 0.31 0.33	HALPRM ANHPRM HALPOR	0.35 0.23 0.13	0.13 0.18 0.20	

^a Steps in stepwise regression analysis.

^b Variables listed in order of selection in regression analysis with ANHCOMP and HALCOMP excluded from entry into regression model because of -0.99 rank correlation within the pairs (ANHPRM, ANHCOMP) and (HALPRM, HALCOMP).

^c Standardized regression coefficients (SRCs) in final regression model.

^d Cumulative R^2 value with entry of each variable into regression model.

e Standardized rank regression coefficients (SRRCs) in final regression model.



Fig. 6.9. Partitionings of (x_{ij}, y_i) , i = 1, 2, ..., nS = 300: (a) division of $x_j = BHPRM$ into intervals of equal probability and $y = E2:PORVOL_T$ into values above and below the median, and (b) division of $x_j = HALPRM$ and $y = E2:PORVOL_T$ into intervals of equal probability.

would be expected if there was no relationship between x_j and y. For each statistic, a p-value can be calculated which corresponds to the probability of observing a stronger pattern than the one actually observed if there is no relationship between x_j and y. An ordering of p-values then provides a ranking of variable importance (i.e., the smaller the p-value, the stronger the effect of x_j on y appears to be). More detail on these and other

related procedures is given in Kleijnen and Helton.^{254, 255}

As an example, analyses for $y = E2:PORVOL_T$ with the tests for CMNs, CMDs, CLs and SI are presented in Table 6.6. For perspective, tests based on *p*-values for CCs and RCCs are also presented in Table 6.6, with the *p*-values indicating the probability of ob-

serving larger, in absolute value, CCs and RCCs due to chance variation in the absence of any relationship between x_j and y.²⁵⁴ The ordering of variable importance with CMNs, CMDs, CLs and SI is different from the orderings obtained with CCs and RCCs. In particular, the tests for CMNs, CMDs, CLs and SI are identifying the nonlinear and nonmonotonic relationship involving *BHPRM* that is being missed with the tests based on CCs and RCCs. If desired, the top-down correlation technique introduced by Iman and Conover could be used to provide a formal assessment of the agreement between the results for the different sensitivity analysis procedures in Table 6.6.^{254, 256} Variance decomposition procedures provide another way to identify nonlinear and nonmonotonic relationships and are typically implemented with Monte Carlo procedures (Sect. 2.4). In addition, many procedures have been proposed by the ecological community for identifying nonrandom patterns that may have a use in sampling-based sensitivity analysis (e.g., Refs. 257-270). Finally, the two-dimensional Kolmogorov-Smirnov test has the potential to be a useful tool for the identification of nonrandom patterns in sampling-based sensitivity analysis (e.g., Refs. 271-274). Further information on sampling-based procedures for uncertainty and sensitivity analysis is available in a number of reviews (e.g., Refs. 32, 38, 216, 254, 275-281).

Table 6.6. Sensitivity Results Based on CMNs, CMDs, CLs, SI, CCs and RCCs for y = E2:PORVOL_T

	C	MN	C	CMD	(CL		SI	(CC	R	CC
Variable	Rank	<i>p</i> -Val	Rank	<i>p</i> -Val	Rank	p-Val	Rank	<i>p</i> -Val	Rank	p-Val	Rank	<i>p</i> -Val
BHPRM	1.0	0.0000	1.0	0.0000	1.0	0.0000	1.0	0.0000	10.0	0.3295	4.0	0.0926
HALPRM	2.0	0.0000	2.0	0.0000	2.0	0.0000	2.0	0.0001	1.0	0.0000	1.0	0.0000
ANHPRM	3.0	0.0005	3.0	0.0007	3.0	0.0000	4.0	0.0082	2.0	0.0000	2.0	0.0000
HALPOR	4.0	0.0341	6.0	0.0700	5.0	0.1072	5.0	0.1137	3.0	0.0097	3.0	0.0225
ANHBCEXP	5.0	0.0496	5.0	0.0595	4.0	0.0655	18.5	0.5739	9.0	0.1938	9.0	0.2535
ANHBCVGP	6.0	0.0899	16.0	0.4884	6.0	0.1248	13.0	0.2942	4.0	0.0894	5.0	0.1248
SHRBRSAT	9.0	0.1923	7.0	0.0823	8.0	0.1464	7.0	0.1850	21.0	0.6859	15.0	0.4559
BPPRM	10.0	0.2010	4.0	0.0477	7.0	0.1350	18.5	0.5739	22.0	0.7069	14.0	0.4329
WGRCOR	19.0	0.5386	17.0	0.5249	10.0	0.2320	3.0	0.0003	14.0	0.4688	18.0	0.6601

7. Uncertainty in Analyses for Complex Systems (adapted from Ref. 275, Chapt. 10)

7.1 Stochastic and Subjective Uncertainty

Many large analyses maintain a separation between two categorizations of uncertainty: (i) stochastic uncertainty, which arises because the system under study can behave in many different ways (e.g., many different accidents are possible at a nuclear power station), and (ii) subjective uncertainty, which arises from a lack of knowledge about quantities assumed to have fixed values in a particular analysis (e.g., a reactor containment building might be assumed to have a fixed failure strength, with the exact value of this strength being unknown). Thus, stochastic uncertainty in a property of the system under study, and subjective uncertainty is a property of the analysis and the associated analysts. Alternative terminology includes the use of aleatory, variability, irreducible and type A as alternatives to the designation stochastic and the use of epistemic, state of knowledge, reducible and type B as alternatives to the designation subjective. The categorization and treatment of stochastic and subjective uncertainty in analyses for complex systems has been widely discussed from a variety of perspectives. 7, 8, 282-294 Further, the use of probability to characterize both subjective and stochastic uncertainty can be traced back to the beginnings of the formal development of probability in the late seventeenth century.²⁹⁵⁻²⁹⁷

The distributions in Eq. (1.2) were assumed to characterize subjective uncertainty, and the probability space associated with these distributions was represented by (S_{su}, J_{su}, p_{su}) , with the subscript "su" used as a designation for "subjective." Analyses that involve stochastic and subjective uncertainty have two underlying probability spaces: a probability space (S_{st}, J_{st}, p_{st}) for stochastic uncertainty, and a probability space (S_{su}, J_{su}, p_{su}) for subjective uncertainty. In the preceding, the subscript "st" is used as a designator for "stochastic."

An example of a large analysis that maintained a separation between stochastic and subjective uncertainty is the NRC's reassessment of the risk from commercial nuclear reactors in the United States (i.e., NUREG-1150), where stochastic uncertainty arose from the many possible accidents that could occur at the power plants under study and subjective uncertainty arose from the many uncertain quantities required in the estimation of the probabilities and consequences of these accidents.^{171, 172, 182} Numerous other examples also exist (e.g., Refs. 183-186, 298-307).

7.2 Performance Assessment for the WIPP

This presentation will use the PA carried out in support of the DOE's 1996 CCA for the WIPP as an example of an analysis involving both stochastic and subjective uncertainty.^{189, 190, 248} Parts of this analysis involving the model for two-phase flow implemented in the BRAGFLO program have already been introduced and used to illustrate uncertainty and sensitivity analysis in the presence of subjective uncertainty (Sect. 6.1). Although the analyses with BRAGFLO were an important part of the 1996 WIPP PA, they constitute only one component of a large analysis. The following provides a high-level overview of sampling-based uncertainty and sensitivity analysis in the 1996 WIPP PA. The need to treat both stochastic and subjective uncertainty in the 1996 WIPP PA arose from regulations promulgated by the EPA and briefly summarized in the next paragraph.

The following is the central requirement in the EPA's regulation for the WIPP, 40 CFR 191, Subpart B, and the primary determinant of the conceptual and computational structure of the 1996 WIPP PA (p. 38086, Ref. 191):

§ 191.13 Containment requirements:

(a) Disposal systems for spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes shall be designed to provide a reasonable expectation, based upon performance assessments, that cumulative releases of radionuclides to the accessible environment for 10,000 years after disposal from all significant processes and events that may affect the disposal system shall: (1) Have a likelihood of less than one chance in 10 of exceeding the quantities calculated according to Table 1 (Appendix A);^a and (2) Have a likelihood of less than one chance in 1,000 of exceeding ten times the

^a Radionuclide releases normalized to amount of radioactive material placed in the disposal facility; see Ref. 191 or Ref. 193 for a description of the normalization process.

quantities calculated according to Table 1 (Appendix A).

(b) Performance assessments need not provide complete assurance that the requirements of 191.13(a) will be met. Because of the long time period involved and the nature of the events and processes of interest, there will inevitably be substantial uncertainties in projecting disposal system performance. Proof of the future performance of a disposal system is not to be had in the ordinary sense of the word in situations that deal with much shorter time frames. Instead, what is required is a reasonable expectation, on the basis of the record before the implementing agency, that compliance with 191.13(a) will be achieved.

The EPA also promulgated 40 CFR 194,¹⁹² where the following elaboration on the intent of 40 CFR 191.13 is given (pp. 5242-5243, Ref. 192):

§ 194.34 Results of performance assessments.

(a) The results of performance assessments shall be assembled into "complemencumulative distribution functions" tary. (CCDFs) that represent the probability of exceeding various levels of cumulative release caused by all significant processes and events. (b) Probability distributions for uncertain disposal system parameter values used in performance assessments shall be developed and documented in any compliance application. (c) Computational techniques, which draw random samples from across the entire range of the probability distributions developed pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, shall be used in generating CCDFs and shall be documented in any compliance application. (d) The number of CCDFs generated shall be large enough such that, at cumulative releases of 1 and 10, the maximum CCDF generated exceeds the 99th percentile of the population of CCDFs with at least a 0.95 probability. (e) Any compliance application shall display the full range of CCDFs generated. (f) Any compliance application shall provide information which demonstrates that there is at least a 95 percent level of statistical confidence that the mean of the population of CCDFs meets the containment requirements of § 191.13 of this chapter.

In addition to the requirements in 40 CFR 191.13 and 40 CFR 194.34 just quoted, 40 CFR 191 and 40 CFR 194 contain many additional requirements for the certification of the WIPP for the disposal of TRU waste.³⁰⁸ However, it is the indicated requirements that determine the overall structure of the 1996 WIPP PA.

Together, 191.13(a) and 194.34(a) lead to a CCDF and boundary line³⁰⁹⁻³¹¹ as illustrated in Fig. 7.1, with the CCDF for releases to the accessible environment required to fall below the boundary line. The CCDF derives from disruptions that could occur in the future and is thus characterizing the effects of stochastic uncertainty. In contrast, 194.34(b) and (c) require the characterization and propagation of the effects of subjective uncertainty. Ultimately, this uncertainty will lead to a distribution of CCDFs of the form illustrated in Fig. 7.1, with this distribution deriving from subjective uncertainty.

The probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) for subjective uncertainty used in the 1996 WIPP PA has already been introduced in Sect. 6.1, with Table 6.1 listing examples of the 57 uncertain variables associated with the elements \mathbf{x}_{su} of S_{su} . Specifically, \mathbf{x}_{su} is a vector of the form

$$\mathbf{x}_{su} = [x_1, x_2, \dots, x_{57}] \tag{7.1}$$

in the 1996 WIPP PA. The probability space (S_{su} , S_{su} , p_{su}) was defined by specifying distributions for the elements of \mathbf{x}_{su} as indicated in Eq. (1.2) and illustrated in Fig. 6.1.



Fig. 7.1. Boundary line and associated CCDF specified in 40 CFR 191, Subpart B (Fig. 2, Ref. 312).

In the 1996 WIPP PA, the probability space (S_{st} , S_{st} , p_{st}) for stochastic uncertainty derives from the many different disruptions that could occur at the WIPP over the 10,000 yr regulatory time frame imposed on it. In particular, regulatory guidance³⁰⁸ and extensive review of potential features, events and processes (FEPs) that could affect the WIPP³¹³ led to the elements \mathbf{x}_{st} of the sample space S_{st} being defined as vectors of the form

$$\mathbf{x}_{st} = [\underbrace{t_1, l_1, e_1, b_1, p_1, \mathbf{a}_1}_{1^{st} \text{ intrusion}}, \underbrace{t_2, l_2, e_2, b_2, p_2, \mathbf{a}_2}_{2^{nd} \text{ intrusion}}, ..., \underbrace{t_n, l_n, e_n, b_n, p_n, \mathbf{a}_n}_{n^{th} \text{ intrusion}}, t_{min}],$$
(7.2)

where *n* is the number of exploratory drilling intrusions for natural resources (i.e., oil or gas) that occur in the immediate vicinity of the repository, t_i is the time (yr) of the *i*th intrusion, l_i designates the location of the *i*th intrusion, e_i designates the penetration of an excavated or nonexcavated area by the *i*th intrusion, b_i designates whether or not the *i*th intrusion penetrates pressurized brine in the Castile Formation, p_i designates the plugging procedure used with the *i*th intrusion (i.e., continuous plug, two discrete plugs, three discrete plugs), \mathbf{a}_i designates the type of waste penetrated by the *i*th intrusion (i.e., no waste, contact-handled waste, and remotely handled waste, with \mathbf{a}_i represented as a vector because a single drilling intrusion can penetrate several "waste streams" that have different properties), and t_{min} is the time at which potash mining occurs within the land withdrawal boundary. The definition of $(S_{st}, S_{st},$ $p_{st})$ was then completed by assigning a distribution to each element of \mathbf{x}_{st} .³¹⁴

The FEPs review process also led to the identification of processes and associated models for use in the estimation of consequences (e.g., normalized radionuclide releases to the accessible environment in the context of the EPA regulations) for elements \mathbf{x}_{st} of S_{st} (Fig. 7.2, Table 7.1). Symbolically, this estimation process can be represented by

$$f(\mathbf{x}_{st}) = f_C(\mathbf{x}_{st}) + f_{SP}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})] + f_{DBR}\{\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_{SP}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})], f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})\} + f_{MB}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})] + f_{DL}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})] + f_S[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})] + f_{S-T}\{\mathbf{x}_{st,0}, f_{S-F}(\mathbf{x}_{st,0}), f_{N-P}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})]\},$$
(7.3)



Fig. 7.2. Computer programs (models) used in 1996 WIPP PA (Fig. 5, Ref. 312).

Table 7.1. Summary of Computer Models Used in the 1996 WIPP PA (Table 1, Ref. 312).

BRAGFLO: Calculates multiphase flow of gas and brine through a porous, heterogeneous reservoir. Uses finite difference procedures to solve system of nonlinear partial differential equations that describes the mass conservation of gas and brine along with appropriate constraint equations, initial conditions and boundary conditions. Additional information: Sect. 4.2, Ref. 244; Ref. 245.

BRAGFLO_DBR: Special configuration of BRAGFLO model used in calculation of dissolved radionuclide releases to the surface (i.e., direct brine releases) at the time of a drilling intrusion. Uses initial value conditions obtained from calculations performed with BRAGFLO and CUTTINGS_S. Additional information: Sect. 4.7, Ref. 244; Ref. 315.

CUTTINGS_S: Calculates the quantity of radioactive material brought to the surface in cuttings and cavings and also in spallings generated by an exploratory borehole that penetrates a waste panel, where cuttings designates material removed by the drillbit, cavings designates material eroded into the borehole due to shear stresses resulting from the circular flow of the drilling fluid (i.e., mud), and spallings designates material carried to the borehole at the time of an intrusion due to the flow of gas from the repository to the borehole. Spallings calculation uses initial value conditions obtained from calculations performed with BRAGFLO. Additional information: Sects. 4.5, 4.6, Ref. 244; Ref. 316.

GRASP-INV: Generates transmissivity fields (estimates of transmissivity values) conditioned on measured transmissivity values and calibrated to steady-state and transient pressure data at well locations using an adjoint sensitivity and pilot-point technique. Additional information: Refs. 317, 318.

NUTS: Solves system of partial differential equations for radionuclide transport in vicinity of repository. Uses brine volumes and flows calculated by BRAGFLO as input. Additional information: Sect. 4.3, Ref. 244; Ref. 319.

PANEL: Calculates rate of discharge and cumulative discharge of radionuclides from a waste panel through an intruding borehole. Discharge is a function of fluid flow rate, elemental solubility and radionuclide inventory. Uses brine volumes and flows calculated by BRAGFLO as input. Based on solution of system of linear ordinary differential equations. Additional information: Sect. 4.4, Ref. 244; Ref. 319.

SANTOS: Solves quasistatic, large deformation, inelastic response of two-dimensional solids with finite element techniques. Used to determine porosity of waste as a function of time and cumulative gas generation, which is an input to calculations performed with BRAGFLO. Additional information: Sect. 4.2.3, Ref. 244; Refs. 320, 321.

SECOFL2D: Calculates single-phase Darcy flow for groundwater flow in two dimensions. The formulation is based on a single partial differential equation for hydraulic head using fully implicit time differencing. Uses transmissivity fields generated by GRASP-INV. Additional information: Sect. 4.8, Ref. 244; Ref. 322.

SECOTP2D: Simulates transport of radionuclides in fractured porous media. Solves two partial differential equations: one provides two-dimensional representation for convective and diffusive radionuclide transport in fractures and the other provides one-dimensional representation for diffusion of radionuclides into rock matrix surrounding the fractures. Uses flow fields calculated by SECOFL2D. Additional information: Sect. 4.9, Ref. 244; Ref. 322.

where $f(\mathbf{x}_{st})$ ~ normalized radionuclide release to the accessible environment associated with \mathbf{x}_{st} and, in general, many additional consequences, \mathbf{x}_{st} ~ particular future under consideration, $\mathbf{x}_{st,0}$ ~ future involving no drilling intrusions but a mining event at the same time t_{min} as in \mathbf{x}_{st} , $f_C(\mathbf{x}_{st})$ ~ cuttings and cavings release to accessible environment for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with CUTTINGS_S, $f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})$ ~ results calculated for \mathbf{x}_{st} with BRAGFLO (in practice, $f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})$ is a vector containing a large amount of information including timedependent pressures and saturations for gas and brine), $f_{SP}[\mathbf{X}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{X}_{st})]$ ~ spallings release to accessible environment for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with the spallings model contained in CUTTINGS_S, f_{DBR} { \mathbf{x}_{st} , f_{SP} [\mathbf{x}_{st} , f_B (\mathbf{x}_{st})], $f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})$ ~ direct brine release to accessible environment for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with a modified version of BRAGFLO designated BRAGFLO_DBR, $f_{MB}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_{B}(\mathbf{x}_{st})] \sim \text{release}$ through anhydrite marker beds to accessible environment for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with NUTS, $f_{DL}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})]$ ~ release through Dewey Lake Red Beds to accessible environment for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with NUTS, $f_{S}[\mathbf{x}_{st}]$ $f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})$ ~ release to land surface due to brine flow up a plugged borehole for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with NUTS or PANEL as appropriate, $f_{S-F}(\mathbf{x}_{st,0}) \sim \text{flow field calcu-}$ lated for $\mathbf{x}_{st,0}$ with SECOFL2D, $f_{N-F}[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})] \sim \text{re-}$ lease to Culebra for \mathbf{x}_{st} calculated with NUTS or PANEL as appropriate, and $f_{S-T}(\mathbf{x}_{st,0}, f_{S-F}\{\mathbf{x}_{st,0}), f_{N-T}(\mathbf{x}_{st,0})$ $P[\mathbf{x}_{st}, f_B(\mathbf{x}_{st})]\}$ ~ groundwater transport release through Culebra to accessible environment calculated with SECOTP2D ($\mathbf{x}_{st,0}$ is used as an argument to f_{S-T} because drilling intrusions are assumed to cause no perturbations to the flow field in the Culebra).

The probability space (S_{st}, S_{st}, p_{st}) for stochastic uncertainty and the function f indicated in Eq. (7.3) lead to the required CCDF for normalized releases to the accessible environment (Fig. 7.1). In particular, this CCDF can be represented as an integral involving $(S_{st},$ $S_{st}, p_{st})$ and f (Fig. 7.3). If (S_{st}, S_{st}, p_{st}) and f could be unambiguously defined, then the CCDF in Fig. 7.3 could be determined with certainty and compared against the specified boundary line. Unfortunately, such certainty does not exist in the 1996 WIPP PA, which leads to the probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) for subjective uncertainty.

When the elements \mathbf{x}_{su} of S_{su} are included, the function f in Eq. (7.3) has the form $f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su})$. In turn, the expression defining the CCDF in Fig. 7.3 becomes



Fig. 7.3. Definition of CCDF specified in 40 CFR 191, Subpart B as an integral involving the probability space (S_{st}, S_{st}, p_{st}) for stochastic uncertainty and a function f defined on S_{st} (Fig. 4, Ref. 312).

$$prob(Rel > R | \mathbf{x}_{su}) = \int_{S_{st}} \delta_R [f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su})] d_{st} (\mathbf{x}_{st} | \mathbf{x}_{su}) dV_{st}, \quad (7.4)$$

where $\delta_R[f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su})] = 1$ if $f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su}) > R$ and 0 if $f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su}) \leq R$. Uncertainty in \mathbf{x}_{su} as characterized by (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) then leads to a distribution of CCDFs, with one CCDF resulting for each \mathbf{x}_{su} in S_{su} (Fig. 7.4).

7.3 Implementation of 1996 WIPP PA

The guidance in 194.34(a) was implemented by developing the probability space (S_{st}, S_{st}, p_{st}) , the function $f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su})$, and a Monte Carlo procedure based on simple random sampling (Sect. 5.1) for the approximation of the integral, and hence the associated CCDF, in Eq. (7.4). Conditional on an element \mathbf{x}_{su} of S_{su} , the Monte Carlo approximation procedure has the form

$$prob\left(Rel > R \mid \mathbf{x}_{su}\right) \doteq \sum_{i=1}^{nS} \delta_R \left[f\left(\mathbf{x}_{st,i}, \mathbf{x}_{su}\right) \right] / nS, \quad (7.5)$$

where $\mathbf{x}_{st,i}$, i = 1,2,...,nS = 10,000, is a random sample from (S_{st}, S_{st}, p_{st}) . This approximation procedure re-

quired evaluating the models in Table 7.1 for a relatively small number of elements of S_{st} and then using these evaluations to the construct $f(\mathbf{x}_{st,i}, \mathbf{x}_{su})$ for the large number of sample elements (i.e., nS = 10,000) used in the summation in Eq. (7.5) (see Ref. 244 and Refs. 314-316, 319, 322, 323 for numerical details).

The guidance in 194.34(b) was implemented by developing the probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) . Latin hypercube sampling was selected as the sampling technique required in 194.34(c) because of the efficient manner in which it stratifies across the range of each sampled variable. For a Latin hypercube or random sample of size n, the requirement in 194.34(c) is equivalent to the inequality

$$1 - 0.99^n > 0.95,$$
 (7.6)

which results in a minimum value of 298 for *n*. In consistency with the preceding result, the 1996 WIPP PA used an LHS of size 300 from the probability space (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) for subjective uncertainty. Actually, as discussed below, three replicated LHSs of size 100 each were used, which resulted in a total sample size of 300 (Sect. 6.1). Further, the requirement in 194.34(d) is met by simply providing plots that contain all the individual CCDFs produced in the analysis (i.e., one CCDF for each LHS element, which generates plots of the form indicated in Fig. 7.4).

The requirement in 194.34(f) involves the mean of the distribution of CCDFs, with this distribution resulting from subjective uncertainty (Fig. 7.4). In particular, each individual CCDF in Fig. 7.4 is conditional on an element \mathbf{x}_{su} of S_{su} and is defined by the points [R, $prob(Rel > R|\mathbf{x}_{su})$], with $prob(Rel > R|\mathbf{x}_{su})$ given in Eq. (7.5). Similarly, the mean CCDF is defined by the points [R, prob(Rel > R)], where

 $\overline{prob}(Rel > R)$ = mean probability of a release greater than size R

$$= \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} \operatorname{prob}(\operatorname{Rel} > \operatorname{R} | \mathbf{x}_{su}) d_{su}(\mathbf{x}_{su}) dV_{su}$$
$$= \int_{\mathcal{S}_{su}} \left\{ \int_{\mathcal{S}_{st}} \delta_{\operatorname{R}} \left[f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su}) \right] d_{st}(\mathbf{x}_{st} | \mathbf{x}_{su}) dV_{st} \right\}$$
$$d_{su}(\mathbf{x}_{su}) dV_{su}$$
(7.7)



Fig. 7.4. Individual CCDFs conditional on elements \mathbf{x}_{su} of S_{su} (i.e., CCDFs represented by $[R, prob(Rel > R | \mathbf{x}_{su})]$; see Eq. (7.4)) and associated mean CCDF (i.e., CCDF represented by [R, prob(Rel > R)]; see Eq. (7.7)).

and $d_{su}(\mathbf{x}_{su})$ is the density function associated with (S_{su}, S_{su}, p_{su}) . The integral over S_{su} in the definition of $\overline{prob}(Rel > R)$ is too complex to be determined exactly. The EPA anticipated that a sampling-based integration procedure would be used to estimate this integral, with the requirement in 194.34(f) placing a condition on the accuracy of this procedure.

Given that Latin hypercube sampling is to be used to estimate the outer integral in Eq. (7.7), the confidence intervals required in 194.34(f) can be obtained with the replicated sampling technique proposed by Iman (Sect. 5.3). As discussed in Sect. 5.3, the LHS to be used is repeatedly generated with different random seeds. These samples lead to a sequence $\overline{prob}_r(Rel > R)$, r = 1, 2, ..., nR, of estimated mean exceedance probabilities, where $\overline{prob}_r(Rel > R)$ defines the mean CCDF obtained for sample r (i.e., $\overline{prob}_r(Rel > R)$ is the mean probability that a normalized release of size R will be exceeded; see Eq. (7.7)) and nR is the number of independent LHSs generated with different random seeds. Then,

$$\overline{prob}(Rel > R) = \sum_{r=1}^{nR} \overline{prob}_r (Rel > R) / nR$$
(7.8)

and

$$SE(R) = \left\{ \sum_{r=1}^{nR} \left[\overline{prob} \left(Rel > R \right) - \overline{prob}_r \left(Rel > R \right) \right]^2 / nR \left(nR - 1 \right) \right\}^{1/2}$$
(7.9)

provide an additional estimate of the mean CCDF and estimates of the standard errors associated with the individual mean exceedance probabilities. The tdistribution with nR-1 degrees of freedom can be used to place confidence intervals around the mean exceedance probabilities for individual R values (i.e., around prob(Rel > R)). Specifically, the 1- α confidence interval is given by $prob(Rel > R) \pm t_{1-\alpha/2}$ SE(R), where $t_{1-\alpha/2}$ is the 1- $\alpha/2$ quantile of the tdistribution with nR-1 degrees of freedom (e.g., $t_{1-\alpha/2}$ = 4.303 for α = 0.05 and nR = 3; Ref. 217, Table A25). The same procedure can also be used to place pointwise confidence intervals around percentile curves. The implementation of this procedure is the reason for the three replicated LHSs indicated in Sect. 6.1.

At the beginning of the computational implementation of the 1996 WIPP PA, only the 31 variables in \mathbf{x}_{su} that are used as input to BRAGFLO had been fully specified (i.e., their distributions D_i had been unambiguously defined); the remaining variables that would be incorporated into the definition of \mathbf{x}_{su} were still under allow the calculations development. To with BRAGFLO to proceed, the LHSs indicated in Sect. 6.1 were actually generated from nX = 75 variables, with the first 31 variables being the then specified inputs to BRAGFLO and the remaining 44 variables being assigned uniform distributions on [0, 1]. Later, when the additional variables were fully specified, the uniformly distributed variables were used to generate sampled values from them consistent with their assigned distributions. This procedure allowed the analysis to go forward while maintaining the integrity of the Latin hypercube sampling procedure for the overall analysis. As previously indicated, 26 additional variables were eventually defined, with the result that the elements \mathbf{x}_{su} of S_{su} had an effective dimension of nX = 57.

7.4 Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Results in 1996 WIPP PA

The CCDF used in comparisons with the EPA release limits (Figs. 7.1, 7.3) is the most important single result generated in the 1996 WIPP PA. This CCDF arises from stochastic uncertainty. However, because there is subjective uncertainty in quantities used in the generation of this CCDF, its value cannot be unambiguously known. The use of Latin hypercube sampling leads to an estimate of the uncertainty in the location of this CCDF (Fig. 7.5), with the individual CCDFs falling



Fig. 7.5. Distribution of CCDFs for total normalized release to the accessible environment over 10,000 yr: (a) 100 individual CCDFs for replicate R1, and (b) mean and percentile curves estimated from 300 CCDFs obtained by pooling replicates R1, R2 and R3 (Figs. 6, 7, Ref. 312).

substantially to the left of the release limits. The left frame (Fig. 7.5a) shows the individual CCDFs obtained for replicate R1, and the right frame (Fig. 7.5b) shows the mean and selected percentile curves obtained from pooling the three replicates. The mean curve in Fig. 7.5b is formally defined in Eq. (7.7), and the construction procedures used to obtain the individual curves in Fig. 7.5b are described in conjunction with Fig. 6.4.

The replicated samples described in Sect. 6.1 were used to obtain an indication of the stability of results obtained with Latin hypercube sampling. For the total release CCDFs in Fig. 7.5, the results obtained for the three replicates (i.e., R1, R2, R3) were very stable, with little variation in the locations of the mean and percentile curves occurring across replicates (Fig. 7.6a). Indeed, the mean and percentile curves for the individual replicates overlie each other to the extent that they are almost indistinguishable. As a result, the procedure indicated in conjunction with Eqs. (7.8) and (7.9) provides a very tight confidence interval around the estimated mean CCDF (Fig. 7.6b).

The sampling-based approach to uncertainty analysis has created a pairing between the individual LHS elements and the individual CCDFs in Fig. 7.5a that can be explored with the previously discussed sensitivity analysis techniques (Sect. 6). One possibility for investigating the sources of the uncertainty that give rise to the distribution of CCDFs in Fig. 7.5a is to determine what is giving rise to the variation in exceedance probabilities for individual release values on the abscissa. This variation in exceedance probabilities can be investigated in exactly the same manner as the variation in cumulative gas generation (GAS MOLE) and brine inflow (BRAALIC) at individual times was investigated for the curves in Fig. 6.2 and presented in Fig. 6.8. Specifically, PRCCs, SRRCs, or some other measure of sensitivity can be calculated for the exceedance probabilities associated with individual release values. This measure for different sampled variables can be plotted above the corresponding release values on the abscissa and then connected to obtain a representation for how sensitivity changes for changing values on the abscissa. For the CCDFs in Fig. 7.5a, this analysis approach shows that the exceedance probabilities for individual release values are primarily influenced by WMICDFLG and WTAUFAIL, with the exceedance probabilities tending to increase as WMICDFLG increases and tending to decrease as WTAUFAIL increases (Fig. 7.7).

Another possibility is to reduce the individual CCDFs to expected values over stochastic uncertainty and then to perform a sensitivity analysis on the resultant expected values. In the context of the CCDF representation in Eq. (7.4), this expected value can be formally defined by

$$E(R | \mathbf{x}_{su}) = \int_{\mathcal{S}_{st}} f(\mathbf{x}_{st}, \mathbf{x}_{su}) d_{st} (\mathbf{x}_{st} | \mathbf{x}_{su}) dV_{st}.$$
(7.10)



Fig. 7.6. Stability of estimated distribution of CCDFs for normalized release to the accessible environment: (a) mean and quantile curves for individual replicates, and (b) confidence interval around mean CCDF obtained by pooling the three individual replicates (Fig. 8, Ref. 312).



Fig. 7.7. Sensitivity analysis based on PRCCs for CCDFs for normalized release to the accessible environment (Fig. 14, Ref. 324).

The LHS then results in a sequence of values $E(R \mid \mathbf{x}_{su,k})$, k = 1, 2, ..., nLHS = 300, that can be explored with the previously discussed sensitivity analysis procedures. For example, stepwise regression analysis shows that WMICDFLG and WTAUFAIL are the dominant variables with respect to the uncertainty in $E(R \mid \mathbf{x}_{su})$, with lesser effects due to a number of additional variables (Table 7.2).

This section briefly describes the 1996 WIPP PA and illustrates uncertainty and sensitivity analysis procedures based on Latin hypercube sampling in the context of this PA. Additional details are available in other presentations.^{190, 244, 248, 324}

Table 7.2.Stepwise Regression Analysis with Rank-Transformed Data for Expected Normalized Re-
lease Associated with Individual CCDFs for Total Release Due to Cuttings and Cavings,
Spallings and Direct Brine Release (Table 5, Ref. 324).

	Expected Normalized Release							
Step ^a	Variable ^b	SRRC ^c	R ^{2^d}					
1	WMICDFLG	0.60	0.40					
2	WTAUFAIL	-0.39	0.55					
3	WGRCOR	0.21	0.59					
4	WPRTDIAM	-0.19	0.63					
5	HALPOR	0.17	0.65					
6	BHPRM	-0.17	0.68					
7	HALPRM	0.16	0.71					
8	WASTWICK	0.11	0.72					
9	ANHPRM	0.09	0.73					

^a Steps in stepwise regression analysis.

^b Variables listed in order of selection in regression analysis with ANHCOMP and HALCOMP excluded from entry into regression model because of -0.99 rank correlation within the pairs (ANHPRM, ANHCOMP) and (HALPRM, HALCOMP).

^c Standardized rank regression coefficients (SRRCs) in final regression model.

^d Cumulative R^2 value with entry of each variable into regression model.

8. Discussion

Latin hypercube sampling has become a widely used sampling technique for the propagation of uncertainty in analyses of complex systems. A check of the original article³¹ in Science Citation Index or SciSearch can be used to obtain both a list of all citations and also the most recent citations to this technique. This review ends with a discussion of some of the reasons for the popularity of Latin hypercube sampling (Sect. 8.1) and some additional thoughts on the propagation of uncertainty in analyses for complex systems (Sect. 8.2).

8.1 Popularity of Latin Hypercube Sampling

Reasons that have led to the popularity of Monte Carlo techniques in general and Latin hypercube sampling in particular for uncertainty and sensitivity analysis of complex models include (i) conceptual simplicity and ease of implementation, (ii) dense stratification over the range of each sampled variable, (iii) direct provision of uncertainty analysis results without the use of surrogate models as approximations to the original model, (iv) availability of a variety of sensitivity analysis procedures, and (v) effectiveness as a model verification procedure. The preceding reasons are discussed in more detail below.

Conceptual Simplicity and Ease of Implementation. A Monte Carlo approach to the propagation of uncertainty is easy to explain. Further, the definition of Latin hypercube sampling is straightforward, and the reason why its enforced stratification improves the results of an analysis for a given sample size is easy to grasp on an intuitive level. Thus, the presentation of Monte Carlo and Latin hypercube results to individuals of different levels of technical sophistication (e.g., other scientists working in the same or related fields, private or governmental decision makers, the general public) is relatively straightforward. In contrast, some of the other techniques for the propagation and analysis of uncertainty are less transparent (e.g., RSM, FAST, Sobol' variance decomposition, fast probability integration) and thus more difficult to present.

Analyses based on Latin hypercube sampling are typically easy to implement. Software is available to generate LHSs and also to implement the Iman/ Conover restricted pairing technique for the control of correlations within the sample (e.g., Ref. 164). Further, propagation of the sample through the model under consideration is straightforward in most analyses. In practice, this propagation often involves little more than putting a "DO Loop" around the model which (i) reads the individual sample elements, (ii) uses these elements to generate input in the form required by the model, (iii) runs the model, and (iv) saves model results for later analysis.

In contrast, implementation of the other analysis procedures can be considerably more difficult: (i) RSM requires the development of both a suitable experimental design and the construction of a surrogate model, (ii) differential analysis requires the determination of the necessary model derivatives, (iii) FAST and Sobol' variance decomposition require the development and evaluation of suitable integrals involving the model to obtain the associated variance decompositions, and (iv) fast probability integration requires the evaluation and use of model derivatives in the location of the MPP. Not only are the above procedures conceptually and computationally complex but, in many analyses, they can require more computational effort (i.e., model evaluations) than a Monte Carlo analysis with Latin hypercube sampling.

Analyses that involve a single model are relatively easy to implement and explain. Analyses that involve a sequence of linked, and possibly quite complex, models are more difficult to implement and explain. Examples of such analyses are the NRC's reassessment of the risk from commercial nuclear power reactors (i.e., NUREG-1150)^{171, 172, 182} and the DOE's PA in support of a CCA for the WIPP.^{190, 244, 248, 324} However, in such analyses, a sampling-based approach provides a way to examine results at model interfaces and develop a computational strategy for the overall assembly of the analysis. Analyses using the other techniques described in Sect. 2 seem less useful in the design, integration and ultimate performance of an analysis that involves the propagation of uncertainty through a sequence of linked models.

Dense Stratification over Range of Each Sampled Variable. Latin hypercube sampling results in a denser stratification over the range of each sampled variable than would be obtained with a classical experimental design of the type typically used in conjunction with RSM and a more uniform stratification than would be obtained with random sampling. Further, the random pairing associated with Latin hypercube sampling spreads the sampled points throughout the highdimensional sample space.

Real analyses typically have a large number of analysis outcomes of interest. Further, these outcomes are often spatially or temporally dependent. The result is that most, if not all, of the sampled variables can be important to one or more of the analysis outcomes. The dense stratification over the range of each sampled variable with Latin hypercube sampling results in each variable being sampled in a manner that allows its effects to be recognized if such effects exist.

It is a mistake to assume that the important effects associated with a variable only occur at the end points of its range. Instead, it is quite possible that the most important effects associated with a variable could occur in an interior part of its range (e.g., Fig. 6.9a). The dense stratification associated with Latin hypercube sampling allows the identification of such effects when they occur. Further, this stratification also facilitates the identification of interactions involving multiple variables (e.g., Fig. 6.7; also Figs. 8,9, Ref. 170).

Direct Provision of Uncertainty Analysis Results. Because probabilistic weights can be associated with individual sample elements, Latin hypercube sampling, random sampling and stratified sampling can be used to obtain estimates of distribution functions directly from model results. Further, these estimates are unbiased, although some bias may be introduced if the Iman/ Conover restricted pairing technique (Sect. 5.1) is used.

Latin hypercube sampling tends to produce more stable results (i.e., less variation in estimated distribution functions from sample to sample) than random sampling. However, examples can be obtained in which Latin hypercube sampling and random sampling produce results of similar stability by constructing a model in which variations in model behavior take place on a scale that is much smaller than the interval sizes in the LHS that result from the sample size selected for use. Stratified sampling can produce better distribution function estimates than either Latin hypercube or random sampling provided enough information is available to define the strata and calculate the associate strata probabilities. Thus, stratified sampling is typically used only when a substantial knowledge base has already been obtained about the problem under consideration and is usually not appropriate in an initial exploratory analysis. Further, it is difficult to define a meaningful stratified sampling plan when many analysis outcomes are under consideration, as is usually the case in most real analyses.

In contrast to Latin hypercube, random and stratified sampling, fast probability integration is intended primarily for estimating the tails of a distribution rather than the full distribution. Differential analysis in conjunction with the associated Taylor series provides an estimate for model variance rather than the full distribution function; further, the expected values of analysis outcomes are usually taken to be the outcome of the model evaluated at the expected values of the inputs. The FAST approach and Sobol' variance decomposition are also used to estimate expected values and variances rather than full distribution functions, although the calculations used to obtain expected values can also be used to produce estimated distribution functions.

An important characteristic of Latin hypercube and random sampling is that the resultant model evaluations can be used to provide estimated distribution functions for all analysis outcomes. In particular, a different analysis/computational strategy does not have to be developed and implemented for each analysis outcome. As already indicated, real analyses typically have a large number of outcomes of interest, and the necessity to develop a separate investigation for each of them can impose unreasonable demands on both human and computational resources.

Variety of Sensitivity Analysis Procedures. Latin hypercube and random sampling generate a mapping from uncertain analysis inputs to analysis results. Once generated, this mapping can be explored with a variety of techniques, including examination of scatterplots, correlation analysis, regression analysis, rank transformations, tests for nonmonotonic patterns, and tests for random patterns. This variety of techniques allows flexibility in developing a sensitivity analysis that is appropriate for the particular analysis situation under consideration. Again, Latin hypercube sampling is particularly effective in sensitivity analyses with small samples due to its efficient stratification across the range of each uncertain variable.

Sensitivity analyses in differential analysis and RSM are typically based on assessing either the effects of perturbations away from base values or fractional contributions to variance. In either case, the resultant sensitivity analyses are no better than the surrogate models (i.e., Taylor series or response surfaces) over the range of uncertainty under consideration. Fast probability integration is primarily an uncertainty analysis procedure and is usually not used in sensitivity analysis.

The FAST approach and Sobol' indices provide very appealing sensitivity analysis results. In particular, they provide a complete decomposition of variance into the components due to individual variables and interactions between variables. Unfortunately, if the model under consideration is expensive to evaluate or a large number of analysis outcomes are being investigated, the computational cost of implementing these procedures may be prohibitive. Although the FAST approach and the Sobol' variance decomposition are calculated under the assumption that model inputs are independent, variance decomposition procedures exist that can be used with correlated inputs.¹³⁵⁻¹³⁷

Model Verification. Sampling-based uncertainty and sensitivity analysis provides a very powerful tool in model verification. Here, model verification is used to mean checking the correctness of the implementation of a model and/or an analysis and thus is distinct from model validation, which involves checking the capability of the model and/or analysis to represent the physical system under study. Propagation of a sample through an analysis provides a very extensive exercising of its many components. Gross errors will often be revealed by the failure of the analysis for some sample elements or possibly by the appearance of clearly erroneous results. Further, subtler errors are often revealed in sensitivity analyses (e.g., a variable having a small negative effect when the underlying physics implies that it should have a small positive effect or when a variable is shown to affect an analysis result on which it should have no effect).

Sensitivity analysis provides a way to examine a large number of analysis outcomes for anomolous behavior in a very rapid manner. Further, relatively small effects can be observed. Sampling-based sensitivity analysis is much more effective in searching for analysis errors than simply running the model for a limited number of cases and then examining the results of these calculations. A sampling-based sensitivity analysis should be included as part of any serious model/analysis verification effort. Latin hypercube is particularly effective in model verification due to the dense stratification across the range of each sampled variable.

8.2 Additional Thoughts

Uncertainty and sensitivity analyses for complex systems are typically iterative. An initial study is often performed to gain perspectives on (i) the behavior of the model(s) involved, (ii) strategies for carrying out a final and defensible analysis, and (iii) the most important variables with respect to the uncertainty in outcomes of interest. In such preliminary analyses, rather crude characterizations of variable uncertainty may be adequate. Once system behavior is better understood and the more important variables with respect to this behavior are identified, resources can be focused on improving the characterization of the uncertainty in these important variables. Further, iterative analyses facilitate quality assurance by providing repeated opportunities to check the correctness of model and analysis implementation. Sampling-based approaches to uncertainty and sensitivity analysis are particularly effective in iterative analyses due to the extensive exercising of the model(s) and associated analysis structure and the availability of a variety of uncertainty and sensitivity analysis results.

Concern is often expressed about the computational cost of carrying out a Monte Carlo analysis. In most analyses, the human cost of developing the model, carrying out the analysis, and documenting and defending the analysis will be far greater than the computational cost (i.e., for CPU time) of performing the necessary calculations. Latin hypercube sampling was developed to improve the quality of uncertainty and sensitivity analysis results relative to those that could be obtained with a random sample of the same size. However, if the model is inexpensive to evaluate, a large sample size can be used, and whether Latin hypercube or random sampling is used will have little effect on either the cost of the analysis or the quality of the results obtained.

Some individuals express a broad, almost philosophical, dislike for Monte Carlo analysis procedures. This makes little sense. Monte Carlo procedures are just a way of carrying out a numerical integration and developing a mapping between model inputs and outputs. There may be reasons to question the model in use or the distributions assigned to uncertain variables, but these are not reasons to question Monte Carlo procedures themselves. Of course, a Monte Carlo analysis has to be carried out with a sufficiently large sample to produce results with a resolution appropriate for the purposes of the analysis. Replicated sampling provides one way to investigate the robustness of analysis outcomes and thus the appropriateness of the sample size selected for use; further, the individual replicates can be pooled to produce the final presentation results of the analysis.

Many large analyses involve a separation of subjective (i.e., epistemic) uncertainty and stochastic (i.e., aleatory) uncertainty (e.g., the NUREG-1150 probabilistic risk assessments (PRAs) and the WIPP PA as previously mentioned). In such analyses, a common strategy is to use Latin hypercube sampling to propagate the effects of subjective uncertainty, and random or stratified sampling to propagate the effects of stochastic uncertainty. With this approach, the effect of stochastic uncertainty is being calculated conditional on individual LHS elements. Typical analysis outcomes are distributions of CCDFs, with the individual CCDFs arising from stochastic uncertainty and the distributions of CCDFs arising from subjective uncertainty. The efficient stratification associated with Latin hypercube sampling is important in analyses of this type due to the possibly large computational effort required in the determination of the effects of stochastic uncertainty.

Random or stratified sampling is often a better choice than Latin hypercube sampling for the incorporation of stochastic uncertainty into an analysis. With random sampling, it is possible to build up a sample by selecting one sampled value at a time. In contrast, Latin hypercube sampling requires the entire sample to be selected at one time. As a result, random sampling often works better than Latin hypercube sampling when the values to be sampled are closely linked to effects that derive from previously sampled values (e.g., when the stopping point for a sampling process is determined by previously sampled values). The WIPP PA used random sampling to incorporate the effects of stochastic uncertainty due to the need to determine the effects of randomly occurring drilling intrusions over a 10,000 yr period. With stratified sampling, it is possible to force the inclusion of low-probability but high-consequence events into the analysis. The NUREG-1150 PRAs used stratified sampling implemented by event trees to assure the inclusion of, and also to calculate the probability of, low-probability/high-consequence accidents.

No approach to the propagation and analysis of uncertainty can be optimum for all needs. For example and depending on the particular problem, stratified sampling or fast probability integration can be more appropriate than Latin hypercube sampling for the estimation of the extreme quantiles of a distribution. Likewise, differential analysis may be the preferred approach if it is necessary to determine the effects of small perturbations away from base-case values, and the FAST approach or Sobol' variance decomposition may be the preferred approach if it is necessary to determine a complete variance decomposition. However, it is the authors' view that Monte Carlo analysis with Latin hypercube sampling is the most broadly applicable approach to the propagation and analysis of uncertainty and often the only approach that is needed.

References

- 1. NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements). 1996. A Guide for Uncertainty Analysis in Dose and Risk Assessments Related to Environmental Contamination, NCRP Commentary No. 14. Bethesda, MD: National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements.
- 2. NRC (National Research Council). 1994. Science and Judgment in Risk Assessment, Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- NRC (National Research Council). 1993. Issues in Risk Assessment. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1993. An SAB Report: Multi-Media Risk Assessment for Radon, Review of Uncertainty Analysis of Risks Associated with Exposure to Radon, EPA-SAB-RAC-93-014. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 5. IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency). 1989. Evaluating the Reliability of Predictions Made Using Environmental Transfer Models, Safety Series No. 100. Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency.
- 6. Beck, M.B. 1987. "Water-Quality Modeling: A Review of the Analysis of Uncertainty," *Water Resources Research*. Vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 1393-1442.
- Helton, J.C. and D.E. Burmaster. 1996. "Guest Editorial: Treatment of Aleatory and Epistemic Uncertainty in Performance Assessments for Complex Systems," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 54, no. 2-3, pp. 91-94.
- Helton, J.C. 1997. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis in the Presence of Stochastic and Subjective Uncertainty," *Journal of Statistical Computation and Simulation*. Vol. 57, no. 1-4, pp. 3-76.
- 9. Cook, I. and S.D. Unwin. 1986. "Controlling Principles for Prior Probability Assignments in Nuclear Risk Assessment," *Nuclear Science* and Engineering. Vol. 94, no. 2, pp. 107-119.

- Mosleh, A., V.M. Bier, and G. Apostolakis. 1988. "A Critique of Current Practice for the Use of Expert Opinions in Probabilistic Risk Assessment," *Reliability Engineering and Sys*tem Safety. Vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 63-85.
- Hora, S.C. and R.L. Iman. 1989. "Expert Opinion in Risk Analysis: The NUREG-1150 Methodology," Nuclear Science and Engineering. Vol. 102, no. 4, pp. 323-331.
- Svenson, O. 1989. "On Expert Judgments in Safety Analyses in the Process Industries," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 219-256.
- Keeney, R.L. and D. von Winterfeldt. 1991. "Eliciting Probabilities from Experts in Complex Technical Problems," *IEEE Transactions* on Engineering Management. Vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 191-201.
- Bonano, E.J., S.C. Hora, R.L. Keeney, and D. von Winterfeldt. 1990. Elicitation and Use of Expert Judgment in Performance Assessment for High-Level Radioactive Waste Repositories. Albuquerque: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 15. Bonano, E.J. and G.E. Apostolakis. 1991. "Theoretical Foundations and Practical Issues for Using Expert Judgments in Uncertainty Analysis of High-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal," *Radioactive Waste Management* and the Nuclear Fuel Cycle. Vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 137-159.
- 16. Cooke, R.M. 1991. Experts in Uncertainty: Opinion and Subjective Probability in Science. Oxford; New York: Oxford University Press.
- 17. Meyer, M.A. and J.M. Booker. 1991. Eliciting and Analyzing Expert Judgment: A Practical Guide. New York: Academic Press.
- Ortiz, N.R., T.A. Wheeler, R.J. Breeding, S. Hora, M.A. Myer, and R.L. Keeney. 1991. "Use of Expert Judgment in NUREG-1150," *Nuclear Engineering and Design.* Vol. 126, no. 3, pp. 313-331.
- Chhibber, S., G. Apostolakis, and D. Okrent.
 1992. "A Taxonomy of Issues Related to the Use of Expert Judgments in Probabilistic

Safety Studies," Reliability Engineering and System Safety. Vol. 38, no. 1-2, pp. 27-45.

- 20. Kaplan, S. 1992. "Expert Information Versus Expert Opinions: Another Approach to the Problem of Eliciting Combining Using Expert Knowledge in PRA," *Reliability Engineering* and System Safety. Vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 61-72.
- 21. Otway, H. and D.V. Winterfeldt. 1992. "Expert Judgement in Risk Analysis and Management: Process, Context, and Pitfalls," *Risk Analysis.* Vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 83-93.
- Thorne, M.C. and M.M.R. Williams. 1992.
 "A Review of Expert Judgement Techniques with Reference to Nuclear Safety," *Progress in Nuclear Safety*. Vol. 27, no. 2-3, pp. 83-254.
- 23. Thorne, M.C. 1993. "The Use of Expert Opinion in Formulating Conceptual Models of Underground Disposal Systems and the Treatment of Associated Bias," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 42, no. 2-3, pp. 161-180.
- Evans, J.S., G.M. Gray, R.L. Sielken Jr., A.E. Smith, C. Valdez-Flores, and J.D. Graham.
 1994. "Use of Probabilistic Expert Judgement in Uncertainty Analysis of Carcinogenic Potency," *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*. Vol. 20, no. 1, pt. 1, pp. 15-36.
- Budnitz, R.J., G. Apostolakis, D.M. Boore, L.S. Cluff, K.J. Coppersmith, C.A. Cornell, and P.A. Morris. 1998. "Use of Technical Expert Panels: Applications to Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 463-469.
- Goossens, L.H.J. and F.T. Harper. 1998.
 "Joint EC/USNRC Expert Judgement Driven Radiological Protection Uncertainty Analysis," *Journal of Radiological Protection*. Vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 249-264.
- 27. Siu, N.O. and D.L. Kelly. 1998. "Bayesian Parameter Estimation in Probabilistic Risk Assessment," *Reliability Engineering and System* Safety. Vol. 62, no. 1-2, pp. 89-116.
- Goossens, L.H.J., F.T. Harper, B.C.P. Kraan, and H. Metivier. 2000. "Expert Judgement for a Probabilistic Accident Consequence Un-

certainty Analysis," *Radiation Protection Do*simetry. Vol. 90, no. 3, pp. 295-301.

- 29. McKay, M. and M. Meyer. 2000. "Critique of and Limitations on the use of Expert Judgements in Accident Consequence Uncertainty Analysis," *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. Vol. 90, no. 3, pp. 325-330.
- 30. Feller, W. 1971. An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications. Vol. 2, 2nd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- 31. McKay, M.D., R.J. Beckman, and W.J. Conover. 1979. "A Comparison of Three Methods for Selecting Values of Input Variables in the Analysis of Output from a Computer Code," *Technometrics.* Vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 239-245.
- 32. Iman, R.L. 1992. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis for Computer Modeling Applications," Reliability Technology - 1992, The Winter Annual Meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Anaheim, California, November 8-13, 1992. Vol. 28, pp. 153-168.
- MacDonald, R.C. and J.E. Campbell. 1986. "Valuation of Supplemental and Enhanced Oil Recovery Projects with Risk Analysis," *Journal of Petroleum Technology*. Vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 57-69.
- 34. Breshears, D.D., T.B. Kirchner, and F.W. Whicker. 1992. "Contaminant Transport Through Agroecosystems: Assessing Relative Importance of Environmental, Physiological, and Management Factors," *Ecological Applications.* Vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 285-297.
- Ma, J.Z. and E. Ackerman. 1993. "Parameter Sensitivity of a Model of Viral Epidemics Simulated with Monte Carlo Techniques. II. Durations and Peaks," *International Journal of Biomedical Computing*. Vol. 32, no. 3-4, pp. 255-268.
- 36. Ma, J.Z., E. Ackerman, and J.-J. Yang. 1993. "Parameter Sensitivity of a Model of Viral Epidemics Simulated with Monte Carlo Techniques. I. Illness Attack Rates," *International Journal of Biomedical Computing*. Vol. 32, no. 3-4, pp. 237-253.

- Whiting, W.B., T.-M. Tong, and M.E. Reed. 1993. "Effect of Uncertainties in Thermodynamic Data and Model Parameters on Calculated Process Performance," *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research*. Vol. 32, no. 7, pp. 1367-1371.
- Blower, S.M. and H. Dowlatabadi. 1994.
 "Sensitivity and Uncertainty Analysis of Complex Models of Disease Transmission: an HIV Model, as an Example," *International Statistical Review*. Vol. 62, no. 2, pp. 229-243.
- Gwo, J.P., L.E. Toran, M.D. Morris, and G.V. Wilson. 1996. "Subsurface Stormflow Modeling with Sensitivity Analysis Using a Latin-Hypercube Sampling Technique," *Ground Water.* Vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 811-818.
- Helton, J.C., D.R. Anderson, B.L. Baker, J.E. Bean, J.W. Berglund, W. Beyeler, K. Economy, J.W. Garner, S.C. Hora, H.J. Iuzzolino, P. Knupp, M.G. Marietta, J. Rath, R.P. Rechard, P.J. Roache, D.K. Rudeen, K. Salari, J.D. Schreiber, P.N. Swift, M.S. Tierney, and P. Vaughn. 1996. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Results Obtained in the 1992 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 53-100.
- Chan, M.S. 1996. "The Consequences of Uncertainty for the Prediction of the Effects of Schistosomiasis Control Programmes," *Epidemiology and Infection*. Vol. 117, no. 3, pp. 537-550.
- 42. Sanchez, M.A. and S.M. Blower. 1997. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis of the Basic Reproductive Rate: Tuberculosis as an Example," *American Journal of Epidemiology*. Vol. 145, no. 12, pp. 1127-1137.
- Blower, S.M., H.B. Gershengorn, and R.M. Grant. 2000. "A Tale of Two Futures: HIV and Antiretroviral Therapy in San Francisco," *Science*. Vol. 287, no. 5453, pp. 650-654.
- 44. Cohen, C., M. Artois, and D. Pontier. 2000. "A Discrete-Event Computer Model of Feline Herpes Virus Within Cat Populations," *Preventative Veterinary Medicine*. Vol. 45, no. 3-4, pp. 163-181.

- 45. Kolev, N.I. and E. Hofer. 1996. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis of a Postexperiment Simulation of Nonexplosive Melt-Water Interaction," *Experimental Thermal and Fluid Science*. Vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 98-116.
- Caswell, H., S. Brault, A.J. Read, and T.D. Smith. 1998. "Harbor Porpoise and Fisheries: An Uncertainty Analysis of Incidental Mortality," *Ecological Applications*. Vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 1226-1238.
- Hofer, E. 1999. "Sensitivity Analysis in the Context of Uncertainty Analysis for Computationally Intensive Models," *Computer Physics Communications*. Vol. 117, no. 1-2, pp. 21-34.
- 48. Metropolis, N. and S. Ulam. 1949. "The Monte Carlo Method," *Journal of the Ameri*can Statistical Association. Vol. 44, no. 247, pp. 335-341.
- Hammersley, J.M. and D.C. Handscomb. 1964. Monte Carlo Methods. London: Methuen; New York: Wiley.
- 50. Teichroew, D. 1965. "A History of Distribution Sampling Prior to the Era of the Computer and Its Relevance to Simulation," *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. Vol. 60, pp. 27-49.
- 51. Halton, J.H. 1970. "A Retrospective and Prospective Survey of the Monte Carlo Method," *SIAM Review*. Vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1-63.
- 52. James, F. 1980. "Monte Carlo Theory and Practice," *Reports on Progress in Physics*. Vol. 43, no. 9, pp. 1145-1189.
- 53. Rubinstein, R.Y. 1981. Simulation and the Monte Carlo Method. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- 54. Turner, J.E., H.A. Wright, and R.N. Hamm. 1985. "A Monte Carlo Primer for Health Physicists," *Health Physics*. Vol. 48, no. 6, pp. 717-733.
- 55. Kalos, M.H. and P.A. Whitlock. 1986. Monte Carlo Methods. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

- Rief, H., E.M. Gelbard, R.W. Schaefer, and K.S. Smith. 1986. "Review of Monte Carlo Techniques for Analyzing Reactor Perturbations," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*. Vol. 92, no. 2, pp. 289-297.
- 57. Fishman, G.S. 1996. Monte Carlo: Concepts, Algorithms, and Applications. New York: Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
- 58. Albano, E.V. 1996. "The Monte Carlo Simulation Method: A Powerful Tool For the Study of Reaction Processes," *Heterogeneous Chemistry Reviews.* Vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 389-418.
- 59. Binder, K. 1997. "Applications of Monte Carlo Methods to Statistical Physics," *Reports* on Progress in Physics. Vol. 60, no. 5, pp. 487-559.
- 60. Hurtado, J.E. and A.H. Barbat. 1998. "Monte Carlo Techniques in Computational Stochastic Mechanics," *Archives of Computational Meth*ods in Engineering. Vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 3-29.
- 61. Hahn, G.J. and S.S. Shapiro. 1967. Statistical Models in Engineering. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- 62. Tukey, J.W. 1957. The Propagation of Errors, Fluctuations and Tolerances: Basic Generalized Formulas, Report No. 10. Princeton, NJ: Statistical Techniques Research Group, Princeton University Press.
- 63. Tukey, J.W. 1957. The Propagation of Errors, Fluctuations and Tolerances: Supplementary Formulas, Report No. 11. Princeton, NJ: Statistical Techniques Research Group, Princeton University Press.
- 64. Tukey, J.W. 1957. The Propagation of Errors, Fluctuations and Tolerances: An Exercise in Partial Differentiation, Report No. 12. Princeton, NJ: Statistical Techniques Research Group, Princeton University Press.
- 65. Tomovic, R. and M. Vukobratovic. 1972. General Sensitivity Theory. New York: Elsevier.
- 66. Frank, P.M. 1978. Introduction to System Sensitivity Theory. New York: Academic Press.

- 67. Lewins, J. and M. Becker, eds. "Sensitivity and Uncertainty Analysis of Reactor Performance Parameters," *Advances in Nuclear Science and Technology*. Vol. 14. 1982, New York: Plenum Press.
- Rabitz, H., M. Kramer, and D. Dacol. 1983. "Sensitivity Analysis in Chemical Kinetics," Annual Review of Physical Chemistry. Vol. 34. Eds. B.S. Rabinovitch, J.M. Schurr, and H.L. Strauss. Palo Alto, CA: Annual Reviews Inc, pp. 419-461.
- 69. Ronen, Y. 1988. Uncertainty Analysis., Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc.
- Turányi, T. 1990. "Sensitivity Analysis of Complex Kinetic Systems. Tools and Applications," *Journal of Mathematical Chemistry*. Vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 203-248.
- Cacuci, D.G., C.F. Weber, E.M. Oblow, and J.H. Marable. 1980. "Sensitivity Theory for General Systems of Nonlinear Equations," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*. Vol. 75, no. 1, pp. 88-110.
- Cacuci, D.G. 1981. "Sensitivity Theory for Nonlinear Systems. I. Nonlinear Functional Analysis Approach," *Journal of Mathematical Physics.* Vol. 22, no. 12, pp. 2794-2802.
- Cacuci, D.G. 1981. "Sensitivity Theory for Nonlinear Systems. II. Extensions to Additional Classes of Responses," *Journal of Mathematical Physics.* Vol. 22, no. 12, pp. 2803-2812.
- 74. Cacuci, D.G. and M.E. Schlesinger. 1994.
 "On the Application of the Adjoint Method of Sensitivity Analysis to Problems in the Atmospheric Sciences," *Atmósfera*. Vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 47-59.
- 75. Dougherty, E.P. and H. Rabitz. 1979. "A Computational Algorithm for the Green's Function Method of Sensitivity Analysis in Chemical Kinetics," *International Journal of Chemical Kinetics.* Vol. 11, no. 12, pp. 1237-1248.
- Dougherty, E.P., J.T. Hwang, and H. Rabitz. 1979. "Further Developments and Applications of the Green's Function Method of Sensi-

tivity Analysis in Chemical Kinetics," Journal of Chemical Physics. Vol. 71, no. 4, pp. 1794-1808.

- Hwang, J.-T., E.P. Dougherty, S. Rabitz, and H. Rabitz. 1978. "The Green's Function Method of Sensitivity Analysis in Chemical Kinetics," *Journal of Chemical Physics*. Vol. 69, no. 11, pp. 5180-5191.
- Vuilleumier, L., R.A. Harley, and N.J. Brown. 1997. "First- and Second-Order Sensitivity Analysis of a Photochemically Reactive System (a Green's Function Approach)," *Envi*ronmental Science & Technology. Vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 1206-1217.
- 79. Griewank, A. and G. Corliss. 1991. "Automatic Differentiation of Algorithms: Theory, Implementation, and Application," Proceedings of the first SIAM Workshop on Automatic Differentiation, Breckenridge, Colorado, January 6-8, 1991. Philadelphia: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics.
- Berz, M., C. Bischof, G. Corliss, and A. Griewank. 1996. Computational Differentiation: Techniques, Applications, and Tools. Philadelphia: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics.
- Bischof, C., P. Khademi, A. Mauer, and A. Carle. 1996. "Adifor 2.0: Automatic Differentiation of Fortran 77 Programs," *IEEE Computational Science & Engineering*. Vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 18-32.
- Griewank, A., D. Juedes, and J. Utke. 1996. "Algorithm 755: ADOL-C: A Package for the Automatic Differentiation of Algorithms Written in C/C++," ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software. Vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 131-167.
- Bischof, C.H., L. Roh, and A.J. Mauer-Oats. 1997. "ADIC: An Extensible Automatic Differentiation Tool For ANSI-C," *Software: Practice and Experience*. Vol. 27, no. 12, pp. 1427-1456.
- Carmichael, G.R., A. Sandu, and F.A. Potra. 1997. "Sensitivity Analysis for Atmospheric Chemistry Models Via Automatic Differentiations," *Atmospheric Environment*. Vol. 31, no. 3, pp. 475-489.

- 85. Giering, R. and T. Kaminski. 1998. "Recipes for Adjoint Code Construction," ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software. Vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 437-474.
- Tolsma, J.E. and P.I. Barton. 1998. "On Computational Differentiation," *Computers & Chemical Engineering*. Vol. 22, no. 4-5, pp. 475-490.
- Eberhard, P. and C. Bischof. 1999. "Automatic Differentiation of Numerical Integration Algorithms," *Mathematics of Computation*. Vol. 68, no. 226, pp. 717-731.
- 88. Griewank, A. 2000. Evaluating Derivatives: Principles and Techniques of Algorithmic Differentiation. Philadelphia: Society for Applied and Industrial Mathematics:
- Andres, T.H. 1997. "Sampling Methods and Sensitivity Analysis for Large Parameter Sets," *Journal of Statistical Computation and Simulation*. Vol. 57, no. 1-4, pp. 77-110.
- 90. Kleijnen, J.P.C. 1997. "Sensitivity Analysis and Related Analyses: A Review of Some Statistical Techniques," *Journal of Statistical Computation and Simulation*. Vol. 57, no. 1-4, pp. 111-142.
- 91. Bates, R.A., R.J. Buck, E. Riccomagno, and H.P. Wynn. 1996. "Experimental Design and Observation for Large Systems," *Journal of The Royal Statistical Society Series B-Methodological.* Vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 77-94.
- 92. Draper, N.R. and F. Pukeisheim. 1996. "An Overview of Design of Experiments," *Statistical Papers*. Vol. 37, no. 1, pp. 1-32.
- 93. Draper, N.R. and D.K.J. Lin. 1996. "Response Surface Designs," *Handbook of Statistics*. Vol. 13, pp. 343-375. New York: Elsevier.
- 94. Koehler, J.R. and A.B. Owen. 1996. "Computer Experiments," *Handbook of Statistics*. Vol. 13, pp. 261-308. New York: Elsevier.
- 95. Morris, M.D. and T.J. Mitchell. 1995. "Exploratory Designs for Computational Experiments," *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference*. Vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 381-402.

- 96. Bowman, K.P., J. Sacks, and Y.-F. Chang. 1993. "Design and Analysis of Numerical Experiments," *Journal of Atmospheric Sciences*. Vol. 50, no. 9, pp. 1267-1278.
- 97. Kleijnen, J.P.C. 1992. "Sensitivity Analysis of Simulation Experiments: Regression-Analysis and Statistical Design," *Mathematics and Computers in Simulation*. Vol. 34, no. 3-4, pp. 297-315.
- Morris, M.D. 1991. "Factorial Sampling Plans for Preliminary Computational Experiments," *Technometrics*. Vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 161-174.
- 99. Currin, C., T. Mitchell, M. Morris, and D. Ylviskaker. 1991. "Bayesian Prediction of Deterministic Functions, With Applications to the Design and Analysis of Computer Experiments," Journal of the American Statistical Association. Vol. 86, no. 416, pp. 953-963.
- Sacks, J., W.J. Welch, T.J. Mitchel, and H.P. Wynn. 1989. "Design and Analysis of Computer Experiments," *Statistical Science*. Vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 409-435.
- Sacks, J., S.B. Schiller, and W.J. Welch. 1989. "Designs for Computer Experiments," *Technometrics.* Vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 41-47.
- 102. Cryer, S.A. and P.L. Havens. 1999. "Regional Sensitivity Analysis Using a Fractional Factorial Method for the USDA Model GLEAMS," *Environmental Modelling & Software*. Vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 613-624.
- 103. Rao, G.P. and P.K. Sarkar. 1997. "Sensitivity Studies of Air Scattered Neutron Dose From Particle Accelerators," *Journal of Statistical Computation and Simulation*. Vol. 57, no. 1-4, pp. 261-270.
- Kleijnen, J.P.C., G. van Ham, and J. Rotmans. 1992. "Techniques for Sensitivity Analysis of Simulation Models: A Case Study of the CO2 Greenhouse Effect," Simulation. Vol. 58, no. 6, pp. 410-417.
- Engel, R.E., J.M. Sorensen, R.S. May, K.J. Doran, N.G. Trikouros, and E.S. Mozias. 1991. "Response Surface Development Using

RETRAN," *Nuclear Technology*. Vol. 93, no. 1, pp. 65-81.

- 106. Aceil, S., M. and D.R. Edwards. 1991. "Sensitivity Analysis of Thermal-Hydraulic Parameters and Probability Estimation of Boiling Transition in a Standard BWR/6," Nuclear Technology. Vol. 93, no. 2, pp. 123-129.
- 107. Lee, S.H., J.S. Kim, and S.H. Chang. 1987. "A Study on Uncertainty and Sensitivity of Operational and Modelling Parameters for Feedwater Line Break Analysis," *Journal of the Korean Nuclear Society.* Vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 10-21.
- 108. Kim, H.K., Y.W. Lee, T.W. Kim, and S.H. Chang. 1986. "A Procedure for Statistical Thermal Margin Analysis Using Response Surface Method and Monte Carlo Technique," *Journal of the Korean Nuclear Society*. Vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 38-47.
- Myers, R.H. 1999. "Response Surface Methodology - Current Status and Future Directions," *Journal of Quality Technology*. Vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 30-44.
- Myers, R.H., A.I. Khuri, and J. Carter, Walter H. 1989. "Response Surface Methodology: 1966-1988," *Technometrics*. Vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 137-157.
- Morton, R.H. 1983. "Response Surface Methodology," *Mathematical Scientist*. Vol. 8, pp. 31-52.
- 112. Mead, R. and D.J. Pike. 1975. "A Review of Response Surface Methodology from a Biometric Viewpoint," *Biometrics*. Vol. 31, pp. 803-851.
- 113. Hill, W.J. and W.G. Hunter. 1966. "A Review of Response Surface Methodology: A Literature Review," *Technometrics*. Vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 571-590.
- 114. Myers, R.H. 1971. Response Surface Methodology. Boston, MA: Allyn and Bacon.
- 115. Box, G.E.P. and N.R. Draper. 1987. *Empirical Model-Building and Response Surfaces*. New York: Wiley.

- 116. Khuri, A.I. and J.A. Cornell. 1987. Response Surfaces: Designs and Analyses. New York: Marcel Dekker.
- 117. Kleijnen, J.P.C. 1987. Statistical Tools for Simulation Practitioners. New York: Marcel Dekker.
- 118. Cukier, R.I., C.M. Fortuin, K.E. Shuler, A.G. Petschek, and J.H. Schiably. 1973. "Study of the Sensitivity of Coupled Reaction Systems to Uncertainties in Rate Coefficients, I. Theory," *Journal of Chemical Physics*. Vol. 59, no. 8, pp. 3873-3878.
- Schaibly, J.H. and K.E. Shuler. 1973. "Study of the Sensitivity of Coupled Reaction Systems to Uncertainties in Rate Coefficients, II. Applications," *Journal of Chemical Physics*. Vol. 59, no. 8, pp. 3879-88.
- Cukier, R.I., H.B. Levine, and K.E. Shuler. 1978. "Nonlinear Sensitivity Analysis of Multiparameter Model Systems," *Journal of Computational Physics*. Vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 1-42.
- Sobol', I.M. 1993. "Sensitivity Estimates for Nonlinear Mathematical Models," *Mathematical Modeling & Computational Experiment*. Vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 407-414.
- 122. Chan, K., A. Saltelli, and S. Tarantola. 2000. "Winding Stairs: A Sampling Tool to Compute Sensitivity Indices," *Statistics and Computing*. Vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 187-196.
- Jansen, M.J.W. 1999. "Analysis of Variance Designs for Model Output," *Computer Physics Communications*. Vol. 117, no. 1-2, pp. 35-43.
- 124. Jansen, M.J.W., W.A.H. Rossing, and R.A. Daamen, "Monte Carlo Estimation of Uncertainty Contributions from Several Independent Multivariate Sources," in *Predictability and Nonlinear Modeling in Natural Sciences and Economics*, J. Grasman and G. van Straten, Editors. 1994, Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers. p. 334-343.
- Rabitz, H., O.F. Alis, J. Shorter, and K. Shim. 1999. "Efficient Input-Output Model Representations," *Computer Physics Communications.* Vol. 117, no. 1-2, pp. 11-20.

- Saltelli, A., S. Tarantola, and K.P.-S. Chan. 1999. "A Quantitative Model-Independent Method for Global Sensitivity Analysis of Model Output," *Technometrics*. Vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 39-56.
- 127. Homma, T. and A. Saltelli. 1996. "Importance Measures in Global Sensitivity Analysis of Nonlinear Models," *Reliability Engineering* and System Safety. Vol. 52, no. 1, pp. 1-17.
- 128. McRae, G.J., Tilden, J.W. & Seinfeld, J.H. 1981. "Global Sensitivity Analysis - A Computational Implementation of the Fourier Amplitude Sensitivity Test (FAST)," Computers & Chemical Engineering. Vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 15-25.
- 129. Saltelli, A. and I.M. Sobol'. 1995. "About the Use of Rank Transformation in Sensitivity Analysis of Model Output," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 50, no. 3, pp. 225-239.
- Archer, G.E.B., A. Saltelli, and I.M. Sobol'. 1997. "Sensitivity Measures, ANOVA-like Techniques and the Use of Bootstrap," *Journal* of Statistical Computation and Simulation. Vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 99-120.
- 131. Saltelli, A. and R. Bolado. 1998. "An Alternative Way to Compute Fourier Amplitude Sensitivity Test (FAST)," *Computational Statistics & Data Analysis*. Vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 267-279.
- Rabitz, H. and O.F. Alis. 1999. "General Foundations of High-Dimensional Model Representations," *Journal of Mathematical Chemistry*. Vol. 25, no. 2-3, pp. 197-233.
- Saltelli, A., S. Tarantola, and F. Campolongo. 2000. "Sensitivity Analysis as an Ingredient of Modeling," *Statistical Science*. Vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 377-395.
- 134. Cox, D.C. 1982. "An Analytic Method for Uncertainty Analysis of Nonlinear Output Functions, with Applications to Fault-Tree Analysis," *IEEE Transactions on Reliability*. Vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 465-468.
- 135. McKay, M.D. 1995. Evaluating Prediction Uncertainty, LA-12915-MS; NUREG/CR-

6311. Los Alamos, NM: Los Alamos National Laboratory.

- 136. McKay, M.D. 1997. "Nonparametric Variance-Based Methods of Assessing Uncertainty Importance," *Reliability Engineering and Sys*tem Safety. Vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 267-279.
- McKay, M.D., J.D. Morrison, and S.C. Upton. 1999. "Evaluating Prediction Uncertainty in Simulation Models," *Computer Physics Communications*. Vol. 117, no. 1-2, pp. 44-51.
- Haskin, F.E., B.D. Staple, and C. Ding. 1996.
 "Efficient Uncertainty Analyses Using Fast Probability Integration," *Nuclear Engineering* and Design. Vol. 166, no. 2, pp. 225-248.
- 139. Wu, Y.-T. 1987. "Demonstration of a New, Fast Probability Integration Method for Reliability Analysis," Journal of Engineering for Industry, Transactions of the ASME, Series B. Vol. 109, no. 1, pp. 24-28.
- 140. Schanz, R.W. and A. Salhotra. 1992. "Evaluation of the Rackwitz-Fiessler Uncertainty Analysis Method for Environmental Fate and Transport Method," *Water Resources Research*. Vol. 28, no. 4, pp. 1071-1079.
- Wu, Y.-T., H.R. Millwater, and T.A. Cruse.
 1990. "Advanced Probabilistic Structural Method for Implicit Performance Functions," *AIAA Journal.* Vol. 28, no. 9, pp. 1663-1669.
- 142. Wu, Y.-T. and P.H. Wirsching. 1987. "New Algorithm for Structural Reliability," *Journal* of Engineering Mechanics. Vol. 113, no. 9, pp. 1319-1336.
- 143. Chen, X. and N.C. Lind. 1983. "Fast Probability Integration by Three-Parameter Normal Tail Approximation," *Structural Safety*. Vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 169-176.
- 144. Rackwitz, R. and B. Fiessler. 1978. "Structural Reliability Under Combined Random Load Sequences," Computers & Structures. Vol. 9, no. 5, pp. 489-494.
- 145. Hasofer, A.M. and N.C. Lind. 1974. "Exact and Invariant Second-Moment Code Format," Journal of the Engineering Mechanics Division, Proceedings of the American Society of

Civil Engineers. Vol. 100, no. EM1, pp. 111-121.

- Castillo, E., C. Solares, and P. Gómez. 1997.
 "Tail Uncertainty Analysis in Complex Systems," *Artificial Intelligence*. Vol. 96, no. 2, pp. 395-419.
- 147. Castillo, E., J.M. Sarabia, C. Solares, and P. Gómez. 1999. "Uncertainty Analyses in Fault Trees and Bayesian Networks Using FORM/SORM Methods," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 29-40.
- 148. Press, W.H., S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery. 1992. Numerical Recipes in FORTRAN: The Art of Scientific Computing. 2nd ed. Cambridge; New York: Cambridge University Press.
- 149. Barry, T.M. 1996. "Recommendations on the Testing and Use of Pseudo-Random Number Generators Used in Monte Carlo Analysis for Risk Assessment," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 93-105.
- 150. L'Ecuyer, P. 1998. "Random Number Generation," Handbook of Simulation: Principles, Methodology, Advances, Applications, and Practice. Eds. J. Banks. John Wiley & Sons: New York. 93-137.
- 151. Iman, R.L. and W.J. Conover. 1982. "A Distribution-Free Approach to Inducing Rank Correlation Among Input Variables," Communications in Statistics: Simulation and Computation. Vol. B11, no. 3, pp. 311-334.
- 152. Steinberg, H.A. 1963. "Generalized Quota Sampling," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*. Vol. 15, pp. 142-145.
- 153. Raj, D. 1968. Sampling Theory. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- 154. Stein, M. 1987. "Large Sample Properties of Simulations Using Latin Hypercube Sampling," *Technometrics*. Vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 143-151.
- 155. Owen, A.B. 1992. "A Central Limit Theorem for Latin Hypercube Sampling," *Journal of the*

Royal Statistical Society. Series B. Methodological. Vol. 54, no. 2, pp. 541-551.

- 156. Billingsley, P. 1968. Convergence of Probability Measures. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- 157. Mathé, P. 2001. "Hilbert Space Analysis of Latin Hypercube Sampling," *Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society*. Vol. 129, no. 5, pp. 1477-1492.
- 158. Hoshino, N. and A. Takemura. 2000. "On Reduction of Finite-sample Variance by Extended Latin Hypercube Sampling," *Bernoulli*. Vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 1035-1050.
- 159. U.S. NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1975. Reactor Safety Study—An Assessment of Accident Risks in U.S. Commercial Nuclear Power Plants, WASH-1400 (NUREG-75/014). Washington, DC: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- 160. Lewis, H.W., R.J. Budnitz, H.J.C. Kouts, W.B. Loewenstein, W.D. Rowe, F. von Hippel, and F. Zachariasen. 1978. Risk Assessment Review Group Report to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG/CR-0400. Washington: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- 161. McKay, M.D., W.J. Conover, and D.W. Whitehead. 1976. Report on the Application of Statistical Techniques to the Analysis of Computer Codes, Los Alamos, NM: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.
- Steck, G.P., R.L. Iman, and D.A. Dahlgren. 1976. Probabilistic Analysis of LOCA, Annual Report for 1976, SAND76-0535. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Iman, R.L., J.M. Davenport, and D.K. Ziegler. 1980. Latin Hypercube Sampling (Program User's Guide), SAND79-1473. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 164. Iman, R.L. and M.J. Shortencarier. 1984. A FORTRAN 77 Program and User's Guide for the Generation of Latin Hypercube and Random Samples for Use with Computer Models, NUREG/CR-3624, SAND83-2365. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

- 165. Iman, R.L., J.C. Helton, and J.E. Campbell. 1978. Risk Methodology for Geologic Disposal of Radioactive Waste: Sensitivity Analysis Techniques, SAND78-0912, NUREG/CR-0390. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 166. Campbell, J.E., R.T. Dillon, M.S. Tierney, H.T. Davis, P.E. McGrath, F.J. Pearson, H.R. Shaw, J.C. Helton, and F.A. Donath. 1978. *Risk Methodology for Geologic Disposal of Radioactive Waste: Interim Report*, SAND78-0029, NUREG/CR-0458. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 167. Cranwell, R.M., J.E. Campbell, J.C. Helton, R.L. Iman, D.E. Longsine, N.R. Ortiz, G.E. Runkle, and M.J. Shortencarier. 1987. Risk Methodology for Geologic Disposal of Radioactive Waste: Final Report, SAND81-2573, NUREG/CR-2452. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 168. Sprung, J.L., D.C. Aldrich, D.J. Alpert, M.A. Cunningham, and G.G. Weigand, "Overview of the MELCOR Risk Code Development Program," in *Proceedings of the International Meeting on Light Water Reactor Severe Accident Evaluation.* 1983: Cambridge, MA, August 28-September 1, 1983. Boston, MA: Stone and Webster Engineering Corporation. p. TS-10.1-1 to TS-10.1-8.
- 169. Iman, R.L. and J.C. Helton. 1985. A Comparison of Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Techniques for Computer Models, NUREG/CR-3904, SAND84-1461. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 170. Iman, R.L. and J.C. Helton. 1988. "An Investigation of Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Techniques for Computer Models," *Risk Analysis.* Vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 71-90.
- 171. U.S. NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1990-1991. Severe Accident Risks: An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants, NUREG-1150, Vols. 1-3. Washington, DC: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, Division of Systems Research.
- 172. Breeding, R.J., J.C. Helton, E.D. Gorham, and F.T. Harper. 1992. "Summary Description of
the Methods Used in the Probabilistic Risk Assessments for NUREG-1150," *Nuclear Engineering and Design*. Vol. 135, no. 1, pp. 1-27.

- 173. Breeding, R.J., J.C. Helton, W.B. Murfin, and L.N. Smith. 1990. Evaluation Severe Accident Risks: Surry Unit 1, NUREG/CR-4551, SAND86-1309, Vol. 3, Rev. 1. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Payne, A.C., R.J. Breeding, H.-N. Jow, J.C. Helton, L.N. Smith, and A.W. Shiver. 1990. Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks: Peach Bottom Unit 2, NUREG/CR-4551, SAND86-1309, Vol. 4, Rev. 1. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 175. Gregory, J.J., R.J. Breeding, W.B. Muffin, J.C. Helton, S.J. Higgins, and A.W. Shiver. 1990. Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks: Sequoyah Unit 1, NUREG/CR-4551, SAND86-1309, Vol. 5, Rev. 1. Albuquerque: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 176. Brown, T.D., R.J. Breeding, H.-N. Jow, J.C. Helton, S.J. Higgins, C.N. Amos, and A.W. Shiver. 1990. Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks: Grand Gulf Unit 1, NUREG/CR-4551, SAND86-1309, Vol. 6, Rev. 1. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 177. Park, C.K., E.G. Cazzoli, C.A. Grimshaw, A. Tingle, M. Lee, and W.T. Pratt. 1993. Evaluation of Severe Accident Risks: Zion Unit 1, NUREG/CR-4551, BNL/NUREG-5209, Vol. 7, Rev. 1. Upton, NY: Brookhaven National Laboratory.
- 178. Breeding, R.J., J.C. Helton, W.B. Murfin, L.N. Smith, J.D. Johnson, H.-N. Jow, and A.W. Shiver. 1992. "The NUREG-1150 Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Surry Nuclear Power Station," *Nuclear Engineering and Design.* Vol. 135, no. 1, pp. 29-59.
- 179. Payne, A.C., Jr., R.J. Breeding, J.C. Helton, L.N. Smith, J.D. Johnson, H.-N. Jow, and A.W. Shiver. 1992. "The NUREG-1150 Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Peach Bottom Atomic Power Station," *Nuclear Engineering and Design*. Vol. 135, no. 1, pp. 61-94.

- Gregory, J.J., R.J. Breeding, J.C. Helton, W.B. Murfin, S.J. Higgins, and A.W. Shiver. 1992.
 "The NUREG-1150 Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant," Nuclear Engineering and Design. Vol. 135, no. 1, pp. 92-115.
- Brown, T.D., R.J. Breeding, J.C. Helton, H.-N. Jow, S.J. Higgins, and A.W. Shiver. 1992.
 "The NUREG-1150 Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Grand Gulf Nuclear Station," *Nuclear Engineering and Design*. Vol. 135, no. 1, pp. 117-137.
- 182. Helton, J.C. and R.J. Breeding. 1993. "Calculation of Reactor Accident Safety Goals," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 129-158.
- 183. Payne, A.C., Jr. 1992. Analysis of the LaSalle Unit 2 Nuclear Power Plant: Risk Methods Integration and Evaluation Program (RMIEP). Summary, NUREG/CR-4832; SAND92-0537, Vol. 1. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 184. Payne, A.C., Jr., T.T. Sype, D.W. Whitehead, and A.W. Shiver. 1992. Analysis of the La-Salle Unit 2 Nuclear Power Plant: Risk Methods Integration and Evaluation Program (RMIEP), SAND92-0537, Vol. 2. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 185. Payne, A.C., Jr., S.L. Daniel, D.W. Whitehead, T.T. Sype, S.E. Dingman, and C.J. Shaffer. 1992. Analysis of the LaSalle Unit 2 Nuclear Power Plant: Risk Methods Integration and Evaluation Program (RMIEP) Internal Events Accident Sequence Qualification. Main Report, SAND92-0537, Vol. 3, pt. 1. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 186. Payne, A.C., Jr., S.L. Daniel, D.W. Whitehead, T.T. Sype, S.E. Dingman, and C.J. Shaffer. 1992. Analysis of the LaSalle Unit 2 Nuclear Power Plant: Risk Methods Integration and Evaluation Program (RMIEP) Internal Events Accident Sequence Quantification, Appendices, SAND92-0537, Vol. 3, pt.2. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 187. NAS/NRC (National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council). 1996. The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, A Potential Solu-

tion for the disposal of Transuranic Waste. Washington DC: National Academy Press.: Committee on the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Board on Radioactive Waste Management, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, National Research Council.

- 188. Rechard, R.P. 2000. "Historical Background on Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 5-46.
- 189. U.S. DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 1996. Title 40 CFR Part 191 Compliance Certification Application for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, DOE/CAO-1996-2184. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy, Carlsbad Area Office. Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- 190. Helton, J.C. and M.G. Marietta. 2000. "Special Issue: The 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 1-451.
- 191. U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1985. "40 CFR Part 191: Environmental Standards for the Management and Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel, High-Level and Transuranic Radioactive Wastes; Final Rule," *Federal Register*. Vol. 50, no. 182, pp. 38066-38089.
- 192. U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996. "40 CFR Part 194: Criteria for the Certification and Re-Certification of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant's Compliance With the 40 CFR Part 191 Disposal Regulations; Final Rule," *Federal Register*. Vol. 61, no. 28, pp. 5224-5245.
- Helton, J.C. 1993. "Risk, Uncertainty in Risk, and the EPA Release Limits for Radioactive Waste Disposal," *Nuclear Technology*. Vol. 101, no. 1, pp. 18-39.
- 194. Helton, J.C., D.R. Anderson, M.G. Marietta, and R.P. Rechard. 1997. "Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: From Regulation to Calculation for 40 CFR 191.13," Operations Research. Vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 157-177.

- 195. U.S. DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 1998. Viability Assessment of a Repository at Yucca Mountain, DOE/RW-0508. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management.
- 196. CRWMS M&O (Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System Management and Operating Contractor). 2000. Total System Performance Assessment for the Site Recommendation, TDR-WIS-PA-000001 REV 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O.
- 197. CRWMS M&O (Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System Management and Operating Contractor). 2000. Total System Performance Assessment (TSPA) Model for Site Recommendation, MDL-WIS-PA-000002 REV 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O.
- 198. Kincaid, C.T., P.W. Eslinger, W.E. Nichols, A.L. Bunn, R.W. Bryce, T.B. Miley, M.C. Richmond, S.F. Snyder, and R.L. Aaberg. 2000. Groundwater/Vadose Zone Integration Project: System Assessment Capacity (Revision 0) Assessment Description, Requirements, Software Design, and Test Plan, BHI-01365. Richland, Washington: Bechtel Hanford, Inc.
- 199. BHI (Bechtel Hanford, Inc.). 1999. Groundwater/Vadose Zone Integration Project: Preliminary System Assessment Capability Concepts for Architecture, Platform and Data Management, CCN 0512242. Richland, Washington: BHI.
- 200. Gilbert, R.O., E.A. Bittner, and E.H. Essington. 1995. "On the Use of Uncertainty Analyses to Test Hypotheses Regarding Deterministic Model Predictions of Environmental Processes," Journal of Environmental Radioactivity. Vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 231-260.
- 201. Hyman, T.C. and D.M. Hamby. 1995. "Parameter Uncertainty and Sensitivity in a Liquid-Effluent Dose Model," *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment.* Vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 51-65.
- 202. Toran, L., A. Sjoreen, and M. Morris. 1995.
 "Sensitivity Analysis of Solute Transport in Fractured Porous Media," *Geophysical Research Letters*. Vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 1433-1436.

- 203. Anderson, R.M., C.A. Donnelly, N.M. Ferguson, M.E.J. Woolhouse, C.J. Watt, H.J. Udy, S. MaWhinney, S.P. Dunstan, T.R.E. Southwood, J.W. Wilesmith, J.B.M. Ryan, L.J. Hoinville, J.E. Hillerton, A.R. Austin, and G.A.H. Wells. 1996. "Transmission Dynamics and Epidemiology of BSE in British Cattle," Nature. Vol. 382, no. 6594, pp. 779-788.
- 204. Fish, D.J. and M.R. Burton. 1997. "The Effect of Uncertainties in Kinetic and Photochemical Data on Model Predictions of Stratosphere Ozone Depletion," *Journal of Geophysical Research*. Vol. 102, no. D21, pp. 25,537-25,542.
- 205. Keramat, M. and R. Kielbasa. 1997. "Latin Hypercube Sampling Monte Carlo Estimation of Average Quality Index for Integrated Circuits," Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing. Vol. 14, no. 1-2, pp. 131-142.
- 206. Ellerbroek, D.A., D.S. Durnford, and J.C. Loftis. 1998. "Modeling Pesticide Transport in an Irrigated Field with Variable Water Application and Hydraulic Conductivity," *Journal* of Environmental Quality. Vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 495-504.
- 207. Chen, C.H., S.J. Finch, N.R. Mendell, and D. Gordon. 1999. "Comparison of Empirical Strategies to Maximize GENEHUNTER Lod Scores," *Genetic Epidemiology*. Vol. 17, no. S1, pp. S103-S108.
- Considine, D.B., R.S. Stolarski, S.M. Hollandsworth, C.H. Jackman, and E.L. Fleming. 1999. "A Monte Carlo Uncertainty Analysis of Ozone Trend Predictions in a Two-Dimensional Model," *Journal of Geophysical Research*. Vol. 104, no. D1, pp. 1749-1765.
- 209. Kros, J., E.J. Pebsema, G.J. Reinds, and P.A. Finke. 1999. "Uncertainty Assessment in Modeling Soil Acidification at the European Scale: A Case Study," *Journal of Environmental Quality.* Vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 366-377.
- Mrawira, D., W.J. Welch, M. Schonlau, and R. Haas. 1999. "Sensitivity Analysis of Computer Models: World Bank HDM-III Model," *Journal of Transportation Engineering*. Vol. 125, no. 5, pp. 421-428.

- Padmanabhan, S.K. and R. Pitchumani. 1999.
 "Stochastic Modeling of Nonisothermal Flow During Resin Transfer Molding," *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*. Vol. 42, no. 16, pp. 3057-3070.
- 212. Soutter, M. and A. Musy. 1999. "Global Sensitivity Analyses of Three Pesticide Leaching Models Using a Monte Carlo Approach," *Journal of Environmental Quality*. Vol. 28, no. 4, pp. 1290-1297.
- 213. Fischer, F., I. Hasemann, and J.A. Jones.
 2000. "Techniques Applied in the COSYMA Accident Consequence Uncertainty Analysis," *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. Vol. 90, no.
 3, pp. 317-323.
- 214. Oh, B.H. and I.H. Yang. 2000. "Sensitivity Analysis of Time-Dependent Behavior in PSC Box Girder Bridges," *Journal of Structural Engineering*. Vol. 126, no. 2, pp. 171-179.
- 215. Morris, M.D. 2000. "Three Technometrics Experimental Design Classics," *Technometrics.* Vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 26-27.
- 216. Helton, J.C. 1993. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Techniques for Use in Performance Assessment for Radioactive Waste Disposal," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 42, no. 2-3, pp. 327-367.
- 217. Conover, W.J. 1980. Practical Nonparametric Statistics. 2nd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- 218. Golub, G.H. and C.F. van Loan. 1983. *Matrix Computations*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- 219. Anderson, T.W. 1984. An Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Analysis. 2nd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Iman, R.L. and J.M. Davenport. 1980. Rank Correlation Plots for Use with Correlated Input Variables in Simulation Studies, SAND80-1903. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 221. Iman, R.L. and J.M. Davenport. 1982. "Rank Correlation Plots for Use with Correlated Input Variables," *Communications in Statistics:*

Simulation and Computation. Vol. B11, no. 3, pp. 335-360.

- 222. Ye, K.Q., W. Li, and A. Sudjianto. 2000. "Algorithmic Construction of Optimal Symmetric Latin Hypercube Designs," *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference*. Vol. 90, no. 1, pp. 145-159.
- Pebesma, E.J. and G.B.M. Heuvelink. 1999.
 "Latin Hypercube Sampling of Gaussian Random Fields," *Technometrics*. Vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 303-312.
- 224. Avramidis, A.N. and J.R. Wilson. 1998. "Correlation-Induction Techniques for Estimating Quantiles in Simulation Experiments," *Operations Research*. Vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 574-591.
- 225. Ye, K.Q. 1998. "Orthogonal Column Latin Hypercubes and Their Application in Computer Experiments," *Journal of American Statistical Association*. Vol. 93, no. 444, pp. 1430-1439.
- 226. Tang, B.X. 1998. "Selecting Latin Hypercubes Using Correlation Criteria," *Statistica Sinica*. Vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 965-977.
- 227. Salagame, R.R. and R.R. Barton. 1997. "Factorial Hypercube Designs for Spatial Correlation Regression," *Journal of Applied Statistics*. Vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 453-473.
- Owen, A.B. 1997. "Monte Carlo Variance of Scrambled Net Quadrature," Siam Journal on Numerical Analysis. Vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 1884-1910.
- 229. Loh, W.-L. 1997. "Estimating the Integral of a Squared Regression Function with Latin Hypercube," *Statistics & Probability Letters*. Vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 339-349.
- Loh, W.-L. 1996. "On Latin Hypercube Sampling," Annals of Statistics. Vol. 24, no. 5, pp. 2058-2080.
- Avramidis, A.N. and J.R. Wilson. 1996. "Integrated Variance Reduction Strategies for Simulation," *Operations Research*. Vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 327-346.

- 232. Loh, W.-L. 1996. "A Combinatorial Central Limit Theorem for Randomized Orthogonal Array Sampling Designs," Annals of Statistics. Vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 1209-1224.
- 233. Streltsov, S. and P. Vakili. 1996. "Variance Reduction Algorithms for Parallel Replicated Simulation of Uniformized Markov Chains," Discrete Event Dynamic Systems: Theory and Applications. Vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 159-180.
- Harris, C.M., K.L. Hoffman, and L.-A. Yarrow. 1995. "Obtaining Minimum-Correlation Latin Hypercube Sampling Plans Using an IP-Based Heuristic," OR Spektrum. Vol. 17, no. 2-3, pp. 139-148.
- 235. Owen, A.B. 1994. "Controlling Correlations in Latin Hypercube Samples," *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. Vol. 89, no. 428, pp. 1517-1522.
- 236. Owen, A. 1994. "Lattice Sampling Revisited: Monte-Carlo Variance of Means Over Randomized Orthogonal Arrays," Annals of Statistics. Vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 930-945.
- 237. Tang, B.X. 1994. "A Theorem for Selecting OA-Based Latin Hypercubes Using a Distance Criterion," *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods.* Vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 2047-2058.
- 238. Park, J.-S. 1994. "Optimal Latin-Hypercube Designs for Computer Experiments," *Journal* of Statistical Planning and Inference. Vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 95-111.
- 239. Tang, B.X. 1993. "Orthogonal Array-Based Latin Hypercubes," Journal of American Statistical Association. Vol. 88, no. 424, pp. 1392-1397.
- Owen, A.B. 1992. "Orhogonal Arrays for Computer Experiments, Integration and Visualization," *Statistica Sinica*. Vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 439-452.
- 241. Iman, R.L. and W.J. Conover. 1980. "Small Sample Sensitivity Analysis Techniques for Computer Models, with an Application to Risk Assessment," *Communications in Statistics: Theory and Methods.* Vol. A9, no. 17, pp. 1749-1842.

- Beckman, R.J. and M.D. McKay. 1987.
 "Monte-Carlo Estimation Under Different Distribution Using the Same Simulation," *Technometrics*. Vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 153-160.
- 243. Iman, R.L. 1982. "Statistical Methods for Including Uncertainties Associated with the Geologic Isolation of Radioactive Waste Which Allow for a Comparison with Licensing Criteria." Proceedings of the Symposium on Uncertainties Associated with the Regulation of the Geologic Disposal of High-Level Radioactive Waste, Gatlinburg, TN, March 9-13, 1981. NUREG/CP-0022; CONF-810372. Eds. D.C. Washington, DC: U.S. Nuclear Kocher. Regulatory Commission, Directorate of Technical Information and Document Control. 145-157.
- 244. Helton, J.C., J.E. Bean, J.W. Berglund, F.J. Davis, K. Economy, J.W. Garner, J.D. Johnson, R.J. MacKinnon, J. Miller, D.G. O'Brien, J.L. Ramsey, J.D. Schreiber, A. Shinta, L.N. Smith, D.M. Stoelzel, C. Stockman, and P. Vaughn. 1998. Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Results Obtained in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, SAND98-0365. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 245. Vaughn, P., J.E. Bean, J.C. Helton, M.E. Lord, R.J. MacKinnon, and J.D. Schreiber. 2000. "Representation of Two-Phase Flow in the Vicinity of the Repository in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System* Safety. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 205-226.
- 246. Helton, J.C., J.E. Bean, K. Economy, J.W. Garner, R.J. MacKinnon, J. Miller, J.D. Schreiber, and P. Vaughn. 2000. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis for Two-Phase Flow in the Vicinity of the Repository in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Undisturbed Conditions," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 227-261.
- 247. Helton, J.C., J.E. Bean, K. Economy, J.W. Garner, R.J. MacKinnon, J. Miller, J.D. Schreiber, and P. Vaughn. 2000. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis for Two-Phase Flow in the Vicinity of the Repository in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Disturbed Conditions," *Reli*-

ability Engineering and System Safety. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 263-304.

- 248. Helton, J.C., D.R. Anderson, H.-N. Jow, M.G. Marietta, and G. Basabilvazo. 1999. "Performance Assessment in Support of the 1996 Compliance Certification Application for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 959 - 986.
- 249. Helton, J.C., M.-A. Martell, and M.S. Tierney. 2000. "Characterization of Subjective Uncertainty in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 191-204.
- Ibrekk, H. and M.G. Morgan. 1987. "Graphical Communication of Uncertain Quantities to Nontechnical People," *Risk Analysis.* Vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 519-529.
- 251. Iman, R.L. and J.C. Helton. 1991. "The Repeatability of Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analyses for Complex Probabilistic Risk Assessments," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 591-606.
- 252. Helton, J.C., J.D. Johnson, M.D. McKay, A.W. Shiver, and J.L. Sprung. 1995. "Robustness of an Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis of Early Exposure Results with the MACCS Reactor Accident Consequence Model," *Reliability Engineering and System* Safety. Vol. 48, no. 2, pp. 129-148.
- 253. Iman, R.L. and W.J. Conover. 1979. "The Use of the Rank Transform in Regression," *Technometrics.* Vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 499-509.
- 254. Kleijnen, J.P.C. and J.C. Helton. 1999. "Statistical Analyses of Scatterplots to Identify Important Factors in Large-Scale Simulations, 1: Review and Comparison of Techniques," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 147-185.
- 255. Kleijnen, J.P.C. and J.C. Helton. 1999. "Statistical Analyses of Scatterplots to Identify Important Factors in Large-Scale Simulations, 2: Robustness of Techniques," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 187-197.

- 256. Iman, R.L. and W.J. Conover. 1987. "A Measure of Top-Down Correlation," *Technometrics*. Vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 351-357.
- 257. Assunçao, R. 1994. "Testing Spatial Randomness by Means of Angles," *Biometrics*. Vol. 50, pp. 531-537.
- 258. Ripley, B.D. 1987. "Spatial Point Pattern Analysis in Ecology," Developments in Numerical Ecology. NATO ASI Series, Series G: Ecological Sciences. Vol. 14. Eds. P. Legendre and L. Legendre. Berlin; New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 407-430.
- 259. Zeng, G. and R.C. Dubes. 1985. "A Comparison of Tests for Randomness," *Pattern Recognition*. Vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 191-198.
- 260. Diggle, P.J. and T.F. Cox. 1983. "Some Distance-Based Tests of Independence for Sparsely-Sampled Multivariate Spatial Point Patterns," *International Statistical Review*. Vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 11-23.
- Byth, K. 1982. "On Robust Distance-Based Intensity Estimators," *Biometrics.* Vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 127-135.
- 262. Byth, K. and B.D. Ripley. 1980. "On Sampling Spatial Patterns by Distance Methods," *Biometrics*. Vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 279-284.
- Diggle, P.J. 1979. "On Parameter Estimation and Goodness-of-fit Testing for Spacial Point Patterns," *Biometrics*. Vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 87-101.
- Diggle, P.J. 1979. "Statistical Methods for Spatial Point Patterns in Ecology," Spatial and Temporal Analysis in Ecology. Vol. Eds. R.M. Cormack and J.K. Ord. Fairfield, MD: International Co-operative Pub. House, pp. 95-150.
- 265. Besag, J. and P.J. Diggle. 1977. "Simple Monte Carlo Tests for Spatial Pattern," Applied Statistics. Vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 327-333.
- 266. Diggle, P.J., J. Besag, and J.T. Gleaves. 1976.
 "Statistical Analysis of Spatial Point Patterns by Means of Distance Methods," *Biometrics*. Vol. 32, pp. 659-667.

- 267. Ripley, B.D. 1979. "Tests of "Randomness" for Spatial Point Patterns," *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*. Vol. 41, no. 3, pp. 368-374.
- Cox, T.F. and T. Lewis. 1976. "A Conditioned Distance Ratio Method for Analyzing Spatial Patterns," *Biometrika*. Vol. 63, no. 3, pp. 483-491.
- 269. Holgate, P. 1972. "The Use of Distance Methods for the Analysis of Spatial Distribution of Points," Stochastic Point Processes: Statistical Analysis, Theory, and Applications. P.A.W. Lewis, Editor. 1972, New York: Wiley-Interscience. pp. 122-135.
- 270. Holgate, P. 1965. "Tests of Randomness Based on Distance Methods," *Biometrika*. Vol. 52, no. 3-4, pp. 345-353.
- Garvey, J.E., E.A. Marschall, and R. Wright, A. 1998. "From Star Charts to Stoneflies: Detecting Relationships in Continuous Bivariate Data," *Ecology*. Vol. 79, no. 2, pp. 442-447.
- 272. Fasano, G. and A. Franceschini. 1987. "A Multidimensional Version of the Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test," *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*. Vol. 225, no. 1, pp. 155-170.
- 273. Gosset, E. 1987. "A 3-Dimensional Extended Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test as a Useful Tool in Astronomy," Astronomy and Astrophysics. Vol. 188, no. 1, pp. 258-264.
- 274. Peacock, J.A. 1983. "Two-Dimensional Goodness-Of-Fit Testing in Astronomy," Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society. Vol. 202, no. 2, pp. 615-627.
- 275. Helton, J.C. and F.J. Davis. 2000. Sampling-Based Methods for Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis, SAND99-2240. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Hamby, D.M. 1995. "A Comparison of Sensitivity Analysis Techniques," *Health Physics*. Vol. 68, no. 2, pp. 195-204.
- 277. Hamby, D.M. 1994. "A Review of Techniques for Parameter Sensitivity Analysis of Environmental Models," *Environmental Moni*-

toring and Assessment. Vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 135-154.

- Saltelli, A., T.H. Andres, and T. Homma. 1993. "Sensitivity Analysis of Model Output. An Investigation of New Techniques," *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis*. Vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 211-238.
- 279. Saltelli, A. and J. Marivoet. 1990. "Non-Parametric Statistics in Sensitivity Analysis for Model Output. A Comparison of Selected Techniques," *Reliability Engineering and Sys*tem Safety. Vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 229-253.
- 280. Iman, R.L., J.C. Helton, and J.E. Campbell. 1981. "An Approach to Sensitivity Analysis of Computer Models, Part 1. Introduction, Input Variable Selection and Preliminary Variable Assessment," *Journal of Quality Technology*. Vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 174-183.
- 281. Iman, R.L., J.C. Helton, and J.E. Campbell. 1981. "An Approach to Sensitivity Analysis of Computer Models, Part 2. Ranking of Input Variables, Response Surface Validation, Distribution Effect and Technique Synopsis," *Journal of Quality Technology*. Vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 232-240.
- 282. Kaplan, S. and B.J. Garrick. 1981. "On the Quantitative Definition of Risk," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 11-27.
- 283. Parry, G.W. and P.W. Winter. 1981. "Characterization and Evaluation of Uncertainty in Probabilistic Risk Analysis," *Nuclear Safety.* Vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 28-42.
- 284. Haan, C.T. 1989. "Parametric Uncertainty in Hydrologic Modeling," *Transactions of the ASAE*. Vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 137-146.
- Apostolakis, G. 1990. "The Concept of Probability in Safety Assessments of Technological Systems," Science. Vol. 250, no. 4986, pp. 1359-1364.
- 286. Helton, J.C. 1994. "Treatment of Uncertainty in Performance Assessments for Complex Systems," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 483-511.

- 287. Hoffman, F.O. and J.S. Hammonds. 1994. "Propagation of Uncertainty in Risk Assessments: The Need to Distinguish Between Uncertainty Due to Lack of Knowledge and Uncertainty Due to Variability," *Risk Analysis*. Vol. 14, no. 5, pp. 707-712.
- 288. Paté-Cornell, M.E. 1996. "Uncertainties in Risk Analysis: Six Levels of Treatment," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 54, no. 2-3, pp. 95-111.
- 289. Winkler, R.L. 1996. "Uncertainty in Probabilistic Risk Assessment," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 54, no. 2-3, pp. 127-132.
- 290. Barnett, V. and A. O'Hagan. 1997. Setting Environmental Standards: The Statistical Approach to Handling Uncertainty and Variation. London: Chapman & Hall.
- 291. Cullen, A. 1999. "Addressing Uncertainty-Lessons From Probabilistic Exposure Analysis," *Inhalation Toxicology*. Vol. 11, no. 6-7, pp. 603-610.
- 292. Francis, R.I.C.C. and R. Shotton. 1997. ""Risk" in Fisheries Management: A Review," *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. Vol. 54, no. 8, pp. 1699-1715.
- 293. Cullen, A.C. and H.C. Frey. 1999. Probabilistic Techniques in Exposure Assessment: A Handbook for Dealing with Variability and Uncertainty in Models and Inputs. London; New York: Plenum Press.
- 294. Kelly, E.J. and K. Campbell. 2000. "Separating Variability and Uncertainty in Environmental Risk Assessment - Making Choices," *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*. Vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 1-13.
- 295. Hacking, I. 1975. The Emergence of Probability: A Philosophical Study of Early Ideas About Probability, Induction and Statistical Inference. London; New York: Cambridge University Press.
- 296. Shafer, G. 1978. "Non-additive Probabilities in Work of Bernoulli and Lambert," *Archive* for History of Exact Sciences. Vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 309-370.

- 297. Bernstein, P.L. 1996. Against the Gods: The Remarkable Story of Risk. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- 298. Lohman, K., P. Pai, C. Seigneur, D. Mitchell, K. Heim, K. Wandland, and L. Levin. 2000. "A Probabilistic Analysis of Regional Mercury Impacts on Wildlife," *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*. Vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 103-130.
- 299. Maxwell, R.M. and W.E. Kastenberg. 1999. "Stochastic Environmental Risk Analysis: An Integrated Methodology for Predicting Cancer Risk from Contaminated Groundwater," *Stochastic Environmental Research and Risk Assessment.* Vol. 13, no. 1-2, pp. 27-47.
- 300. Maxwell, R.M. and W.E. Kastenberg. 1999. "A Model for Assessing and Managing the Risks of Environmental Lead Emissions," Stochastic Environmental Research and Risk Assessment. Vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 231-250.
- 301. Maxwell, R.M., W.E. Kastenberg, and Y. Rubin. 1999. "A Methodology to Integrate Site Characterization Information into Groundwater-Driven Health Risk Assessment," Water Resources Research. Vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 2841-2855.
- 302. McKone, T.E. 1994. "Uncertainty and Variability in Human Exposures to Soil Contaminants Through Home-Grown Food: A Monte Carlo Assessment," *Risk Analysis.* Vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 449-463.
- 303. Allen, B.C., T.R. Covington, and H.J. Clewell. 1996. "Investigation of the Impact of Pharmacokinetic Variability and Uncertainty on Risks Predicted with a Pharmacokinetic Model for Chloroform," *Toxicology.* Vol. 111, no. 1-3, pp. 289-303.
- 304. Øvreberg, O., E. Damsleth, and H.H. Haldorsen. 1992. "Putting Error Bars on Reservoir Engineering Forecasts," *Journal of Petroleum Technology*. Vol. 44, no. 6, pp. 732-738.
- 305. Price, P.S., S.H. Su, J.R. Harrington, and R.E. Keenan. 1996. "Uncertainty and Variation of Indirect Exposure Assessments: An Analysis of Exposure to Tetrachlorodibenzene-p-Dioxin from a Beef Consumption Pathway," *Risk Analysis.* Vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 263-277.

- 306. PLG (Pickard, Lowe and Garrick, Inc.). 1983. Seabrook Station Preliminary Probabilistic Safety Assessment, PLG-0300, Vols. 1-6, Summary. Prepared for Public Service Company of New Hampshire, Manchester and Yankee Atomic Electric Company, Framingham, MA. Irvine, CA: Pickard, Lowe and Garrick, Inc.
- 307. PLG (Pickard, Lower and Garrick, Inc., Westinghouse Electric Corporation, and Fauske & Associates, Inc.). 1982. Indian Point Probabilistic Safety Study, Prepared for the Power Authority of the State of New York and Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Irvine, CA: Pickard, Lowe and Garrick, Inc.
- 308. Howard, B.A., M.B. Crawford, D.A. Galson, and M.G. Marietta. 2000. "Regulatory Basis for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Performance Assessment," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 109-127.
- 309. Farmer, F.R. 1967. "Reactor Safety and Siting: A Proposed Risk Criterion," Nuclear Safety. Vol. 8, no. 6, pp. 539-548.
- Cox, D.C. and P. Baybutt. 1982. "Limit Lines for Risk," *Nuclear Technology*. Vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 320-330.
- 311. Munera, H.A. and G. Yadigaroglu. 1986. "On Farmer's Line, Probability Density Functions, and Overall Risk," *Nuclear Technology*. Vol. 74, no. 2, pp. 229-232.
- 312. Helton, J.C., J.D. Johnson, H.-N. Jow, R.D. McCurley, and L.J. Rahal. 1998. "Stochastic and Subjective Uncertainty in the Assessment of Radiation Exposure at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Human and Ecological Risk As*sessment. Vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 469-526.
- 313. Galson, D.A., P.N. Swift, D.R. Anderson, D.G. Bennett, M.B. Crawford, T.W. Hicks, R.D. Wilmot, and G. Basabilvazo. 2000. "Scenario Development for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Compliance Certification Application," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 129-149.
- Helton, J.C., F.J. Davis, and J.D. Johnson.
 2000. "Characterization of Stochastic Uncertainty in the 1996 Performance Assessment for

the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 167-189.

- 315. Stoelzel, D.M., D.G. O'Brien, J.W. Garner, J.C. Helton, J.D. Johnson, and L.N. Smith. 2000. "Direct Releases to the Surface and Associated Complementary Cumulative Distribution Functions in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Direct Brine Release," *Reliability Engineering* and System Safety. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 343-367.
- 316. Berglund, J.W., J.W. Garner, J.C. Helton, J.D. Johnson, and L.N. Smith. 2000. "Direct Releases to the Surface and Associated Complementary Cumulative Distribution Functions in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Cuttings, Cavings and Spallings," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 305-330.
- 317. LaVenue, A.M. 1996. Analysis of the Generation of Transmissivity Fields for the Culebra Dolomite, Available in Sandia WIPP Records Center as WPO#40517. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 318. LaVenue, A.M. and B.S. RamaRao. 1992. A Modeling Approach to Address Spatial Variability Within the Culebra Dolomite Transmissivity Field, SAND92-7306. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 319. Stockman, C.T., J.W. Garner, J.C. Helton, J.D. Johnson, A. Shinta, and L.N. Smith. 2000.
 "Radionuclide Transport in the Vicinity of the Repository and Associated Complementary Cumulative Distribution Functions in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isola-

tion Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and* System Safety. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 397-420.

- 320. Stone, C.M. 1997. SANTOS- A Two-Dimensional Finite Element Program for the Quasistatic, Large Deformation, Inelastic Response of Solids, SAND90-0543. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 321. Stone, C.M. 1997. Final Disposal Room Structural Response Calculations, SAND97-0795. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- 322. Ramsey, J.L., R. Blaine, J.W. Garner, J.C. Helton, J.D. Johnson, L.N. Smith, and M. Wallace. 2000. "Radionuclide and Colloid Transport in the Culebra Dolomite and Associated Complementary Cumulative Distribution Functions in the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety.* Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 397-420.
- 323. Helton, J.C., D.R. Anderson, G. Basabilvazo, H.-N. Jow, and M.G. Marietta. 2000. "Summary Discussion of the 1996 Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*. Vol. 69, no. 1-3, pp. 437-451.
- 324. Helton, J.C. 1999. "Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis in Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," *Computer Physics Communications*. Vol. 117, no. 1-2, pp. 156-180.

Appendix A

On a Better Method for Selecting Input Variables W.J. Conover May, 1975

Comment Supplied by W.J. Conover on Sept. 3, 2001:

This entire manuscript, including remarks, was supported by Los Alamos National Laboratories, and submitted to Ron Lohrding in May, 1975. He was the Group Leader who got me working on this problem. This was not reviewed, and therefore contains a few typos. I worked alone on this research while at Texas Tech, and am the sole author of this report. Parts of it appeared later in the *Technometrics* paper. Otherwise, this was never published.

On a better method for selecting input variables

W.J. Conover

1. Description of the problem: A set of input variables (X_1, \ldots, X_K) = X enters a system and emerges as an output variable Y = h(X). The distribution function F(x) of X is known, but the system h(.) is unknown. The problem is to determine information concerning the output Y, such as obtaining estimates of

- a) E(Y),
- b) Var(Y),
- c) the percentiles of Y, and
- d) the distribution function of Y.

Obviously information may be obtained about Y only by observing Y for several selected values of X. We are limited to N values of X. How should we select those N values in order to obtain the most information about Y?

The term "most information" is vague. Let's be more specific and say that we are interested in information about E(Y) and wish to choose the input in order to minimize the variance of an unbiased estimator of E(Y). It is reasonable to think that this choice of inputs will also give good estimates for the other quantities we wish to estimate.

2. Random sample: One way of selecting the inputs is to select a random sample of size N. That is, a set of pseudo-random uniform

random numbers is generated on a computer, and a suitable inverse function $F^{-1}(\cdot)$ is used to operate on the uniform variates to obtain a pseudo-random value of X, which is used as an input to obtain a value Y. The process is repeated N times to obtain X_1, \ldots, X_N , and hence Y_1, \ldots, Y_N . The Y_i 's constitute a random sample and the entire body of statistical literature may be used to estimate the mean, variance, percentiles, and distribution function of Y.

The only way to obtain an unbiased estimator for the mean E(Y) is by choosing the inputs in such a way that every possible input (and, hence, output also) has some chance, however remote, of occuring. If some region of possible values of X is excluded from the sampling plan, no probability statements may be made concerning E(Y), Var(Y), or other moments of Y. With the random sample, every possible input has some chance of being selected, and hence every possible output has some chance of being obtained. If we let

$$\overline{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{R}} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \mathbf{Y}_{i}$$
(2.1)

be the estimator, it is well known that the estimator is unbiased,

$$E(\vec{Y}_R) = E(Y)$$
(2.2)

and the variance of $\overline{\underline{Y}}_R$ is given by

$$Var(\vec{Y}_R) = \frac{1}{N} Var(Y).$$
 (2.3)

We will consider one method of selecting input variables to be better than another if the corresponding variance of the estimator is smaller. This leads us to stratified sampling.

3. A stratified sample: Let the range space $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ of X be partitioned into I subspaces $\boldsymbol{\beta}_1, \ldots, \boldsymbol{\beta}_1$. Denote the size of $\boldsymbol{\beta}_i$ by p_i , where

$$\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{i}} = \mathbf{P} \left(\mathbf{x} \in \boldsymbol{\beta}_{\mathbf{i}} \right) \tag{3.1}$$

A stratified sampling scheme consists of drawing a random sample of size n_i from \mathscr{G}_i , for each i = 1, ..., I. Obviously $N = \sum_{i=1}^{N} n_i$ and $\sum_{i=1}^{N} p_i = 1$. Denote the input variables by $X_{i,j}$; i = 1, ..., I; $j = 1, ..., n_i$. Let $Y_{ij} = h(X_{ij})$, and choose as an estimator

$$\overline{Y}_{S} = \sum_{i=1}^{I} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \frac{p_{i}}{n_{i}} h(X_{ij}) = \sum_{i=1}^{I} \frac{p_{i}}{n_{i}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} Y_{ij}.$$
 (3.2)

Then \overline{Y}_S is an unbiased estimator of E(Y). This may be seen as follows,

$$E(\overline{Y}_{S}) = \sum_{i=1}^{I} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \frac{p_{i}}{n_{i}} E[h(X_{ij})] = \sum_{i=1}^{I} p_{i}E[h(X_{i})]$$
(3.3)

where $x_i = x | S_i$, because the x_{ij} are identically distributed for $j = 1, \dots, n_i$. Note that the distribution function of x_{ij} is given by $F_{ij}(x)$, which satisfies

$$dF_{ij}(x) = \frac{1}{p_i} dF(x) \quad \text{if } x \in \mathscr{J}_i$$
$$= 0 \qquad \text{if } x \notin \mathscr{J}_i$$

From (3.3) and the above relationship we obtain

$$E(\overline{Y}_{S}) = \sum_{i=1}^{I} \int_{\mathcal{B}_{i}} h(x) dF(x) = \int_{\mathcal{B}_{i}} h(x) dF(x) = E(Y). \quad (3.4)$$

Furthermore, by independence we have

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{X}) = \sum_{i=1}^{I} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} (\frac{p_{i}}{n_{i}})^{2} \operatorname{Var}(h(X_{ij}))$$
$$= \sum_{i=1}^{I} \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}} \operatorname{Var}(h(X_{i}))$$
(3.5)

At this point we may examine the portion of (3.5) which arises from the random sample of size n_i from subspace S_i , namely

$$\frac{\mathbf{p}_{i}^{2}}{\mathbf{n}_{i}} \operatorname{Var}\{\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{x}_{i})\}$$
(3.6)

and compare it with what would happen to that portion if S_i were further subdivided into subspaces, let's say subspaces S_{ij} of equal size $p_{ij} = p_i/n_i$, $j = 1, ..., n_i$. Then (3.6) would be replaced by

$$\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} p_{ij}^{2} \operatorname{Var}\{h(x_{ij})\} = \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \operatorname{Var}(h(x_{ij}))$$
(3.7)

where $\underset{ij}{X}$ now represents $\underset{ij}{X}|s_{ij}$. It is easy to see that (3.7) is smaller than (or equal to) (3.6):

$$\frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}} \operatorname{Var}\{h(x_{i})\} - \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \int_{j=1}^{n} \operatorname{Var}(h(x_{ij}))$$

$$= \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \{n_{i} E[h^{2}(x_{i})] - n_{i} E^{2}[h(x_{i})] - \int_{j=1}^{n} E[h^{2}(x_{ij})] + \int_{j=1}^{n} E^{2}[h(x_{ij})]\}$$

$$= \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \{\int_{j=1}^{n} E^{2}[h(x_{ij})] - n_{i} E^{2}[h(x_{i})]\}$$

$$= \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \{\int_{j=1}^{n} E^{2}[h(x_{ij})] - n_{i} E^{2}[h(x_{ij})]\}$$

$$= \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \{\int_{j=1}^{n} E[h(x_{ij})] - n_{i} E^{2}[h(x_{ij})]\}$$

$$= \frac{p_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}^{2}} \{\int_{j=1}^{n} E[h(x_{ij})] - \frac{1}{n_{i}} \sum_{k=1}^{n} E[h(x_{ik})]^{2}\} \ge 0. \quad (3.8)$$

Therefore any stratified sampling scheme with $n_i > 1$ can be improved, i.e., the term $Var(\overline{Y}_S)$ can be decreased, by stratifying into finer subdivisions until all n_i equal 1.

Thus we are led to the following improved design. Subdivide the sample space \$ of χ into N subspaces $\$_1, \ldots, \$_N$ and randomly sample one value of χ from each $\$_i$. Let the estimator be

$$\overline{Y}_{S} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i}h(X_{i})$$
(3.9)

which is an unbiased estimator of E(Y). The variance of \overline{Y}_{S} is, from (3.5),

$$Var(\bar{Y}_{S}) = \sum_{i=1}^{W} p_{i}^{2} Var\{h(x_{i})\}.$$
 (3.10)

If the strata $\$_i$ are selected so that all the p_i are equal, then (3.10) represents an improvement over (2.3):

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{R}) - \operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{S}) = \frac{1}{N}\operatorname{Var}(Y) - \frac{1}{N^{2}}\sum_{i=1}^{N}\operatorname{Var}\{h(X_{i})\} \geq 0 \quad (3.11)$$

as was illustrated in showing (3.8). Therefore stratified sampling results in an estimate \overline{Y}_{S} that is at least as good as the estimate \overline{Y}_{R} obtained using a random sample, if the strata have equal size $p_{i} = 1/N$.

In fact, the best stratified design is obtained by stratifying so that every stratum has the same value for

$$p_{i}^{2} \operatorname{Var}(h(X_{i})) = \left[\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i} \left\{ \operatorname{Var}(h(X_{i})) \right\}^{1/2} \right]^{2}$$
. (3.12)

This is seen by noting the identity from (3.10),

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{S}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \left[p_{i} \sqrt{\operatorname{Var}(h, x_{i})} - \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j=1}^{N} p_{j} \sqrt{\operatorname{Var}(h(x_{i}))} \right]^{2} + \frac{1}{N} \left[\sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i} \sqrt{\operatorname{Var}(h(x_{i}))} \right]^{2}$$

$$(3.13)$$

which reveals that $Var(\bar{Y}_S)$ is minimized when (3.12) holds. Unfortunately the numerical value of (3.12) depends to a great extent on the particular partition $\{\underline{g}_i\}$ employed. The best partition of \underline{g} is one which also partitions the range of Y into nonoverlapping subsets, but this is very difficult to do when so little is known about the function $h(\underline{X})$. This suggests that an optimal design would be one in which each choice for \underline{X} as an input depends on the information obtained from previous inputs and their corresponding outputs. Such a sequential design is not easy to work with from the standpoint of statistical theory, so we will not pursue it further. We will restrict our attention to designs in which the \mathbf{g}_i 's have equal probability \mathbf{p}_i , because this guarantees us a design no worse than that obtained from random sampling, as we demonstrated in (3.11).

4. A random stratified sample: Attempts to reduce the variance of an unbiased estimator of E(Y) have led us to stratified sampling with equal sized strata. Now two other features of the system should be considered. One is that the output of the system is essentially a monotonic function of its inputs. Without loss of generality we may assume it is monotonicly increasing. The other feature is that although many variables may be used as input variables many times only a few of these (perhaps one or two) input variables will account for most (or nearly all) of the variation of the output variables. Exactly which input variables are most important might not be known, but a proper choice of input variables should reveal their identity.

Suppose one component X_1 of X dominates the output Y. Then the results of the previous section indicate that the range of X_1 should be partitioned into N intervals I_i of equal probability, i.e., $P(X_1 \in I_i) = \frac{1}{N}$. Because h(X) is increasing, these intervals should be connected. That is, we don't want the points in one interval to straddle points from another interval. One point should

be selected at random from each interval, and these N points should be the components which represent X_1 in the N inputs of \tilde{X}_1 into the system. In this way we not only get a good estimate of the mean of Y, but we also get a good idea of the behavior of Y over the entire range of X_1 , and hence X which is dominated by X_1 .

Suppose we don't know which component of \underline{x} is the most important. Then several, or perhaps all, components of \underline{x} should receive the above treatment. Partition the range of each X_i into intervals I_{ij} of equal probability, so $P(X_i \in I_{ij}) = 1/N$. Select at random one observation from each interval. Use those observations as the inputs into the system. Denote the value obtained from I_{ij} by X_{ij} . Then the inputs $\underline{x}_1, \ldots, \underline{x}_n$ consist of $\underline{x}_k = (X_{1j_1}, X_{2j_2}, \ldots, X_{Kj_K})$, where the components of \underline{x}_k are obtained by combining the elements of $\{X_{ij}\}$ in some random manner. A suitable random manner will be described in the next section.

Note that each point $(X_{1j_1}, \ldots, X_{Kj_K})$ represents one K-dimensional subset $\mathbf{g}_{ij} = \mathbf{I}_{1j_1} X \ldots X \mathbf{I}_{Kj_K}$ of \mathbf{g} , and that there are N^K such subsets, which together constitute a partitioning of \mathbf{g} . It is only possible to sample from N of these. This suggests that we form groups \mathbf{g}_i of these subsets, N subsets in each group, so that each element of $\{x_{ij}\}$ is represented exactly once in each group. A method for forming these groups is discussed in the next section. Then one of these groups \mathbf{g}_i is chosen in a random manner, so that each group is equally likely to be selected. In this way each portion of \mathbf{g}

has some chance of being selected, and the entire range of each X_{i} , properly stratified, is guaranteed inclusion in the sample. With this in mind we may be comfortable in knowing that no matter which component or components of X may be dominating the output, the stratification employed in the above design is likely to result in a substantial improvement in the estimate of E(Y) over that obtained by random sampling.

The estimator \overline{Y} is equally likely to equal any of the \overline{Y}_i , where \overline{Y}_i represent the sample mean obtained from \mathscr{G}_i , $i = 1, \dots, N^{K-1}$. That is,

$$\overline{\mathbf{Y}}_{i} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j \in \boldsymbol{\mathcal{S}}_{i}} \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{X}_{ij}), \quad i = 1, \dots, N^{K-1}, \quad (4.1)$$

where the summation over j $\varepsilon \beta_i$ indicates the summation over the N particular subsets that constitute β_i .

Note that the distribution function of \overline{Y} is given by

$$P(\overline{Y} \leq y) = \sum_{i=1}^{N^{K-1}} P(\overline{Y}_{i} \leq y) \cdot P(\overline{Y} = \overline{Y}_{i})$$
$$= \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} P(\overline{Y}_{i} \leq y) \quad (4.2)$$

Therefore the expected value of $\overline{\mathbf{Y}}$ equals

$$E(\overline{Y}) = \int y dF_{\overline{Y}}(y) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \int_{i}^{\infty} \int y dF_{\overline{Y}_{i}}(y) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \int_{i}^{\infty} \frac{1}{N} \int_{j \in \mathcal{J}_{i}}^{\infty} \int h(\underline{x}) dF_{ij}(\underline{x})$$
(4.3)

where the distribution function $F_{ij}(x)$ of X_{ij} satisfies

$$dF_{ij}(x) = N^{K}dF(x) \quad if x \in \beta_{ij}$$

$$= 0 \qquad if x \notin \beta_{ij}.$$
(4.4)

Therefore

$$E(\overline{Y}) = \frac{1}{N^{K}} \sum_{i j \in \mathcal{J}_{i}} \int h(\underline{x}) N^{K} dF(\underline{x}) = \int h(\underline{x}) dF(\underline{x})$$
$$= E(Y)$$
(4.5)

and \overline{Y} is an unbiased estimator of E(Y). In a similar manner we get

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}) = E(\overline{Y} - E(Y))^{2} = \int (Y - E(Y))^{2} dF_{\overline{Y}}(Y)$$
$$= \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} \int (Y - E(Y))^{2} dF_{\overline{Y}}(Y)$$
$$= \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} [E(\overline{Y}_{i}^{2}) - 2E(Y)E(\overline{Y}_{i}) + E^{2}(Y)]. \quad (4.6)$$

By adding and subtracting $E^2(\overline{Y}_i)$ inside the brackets we obtain

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} \operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{i}) + \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} \left[E(\overline{Y}_{i}) - E(Y) \right]^{2} \quad (4.7)$$

as the variance of the estimator.

Direct comparisons of (4.7) and (3.10) are difficult to make except in particular cases. In the particular case for which this sampling scheme was designed, namely where one of the input variables tends to dominate the output variables, (4.7) tends to equal (3.10). 5. A method of stratifying: If the input values $\{X_{ij}\}$, i = 1, ..., k, j = 1, ..., N are grouped in a completely random manner into input variables $X_1, ..., X_N$, it is possible to achieve some undesireable situations. For example, if by chance the smallest values of X_1 and X_2 were put into the process together, and the same with the second smallest values, third smallest, and so on, it would be difficult to distinguish between the effects of X_1 and X_2 on the output because their effects were confounded. If X_1 were the dominant input variable, X_2 would appear to be equally important merely because of the unfortunate choice of design. Because the output is a monotonic function of each input variable, it is prudent to match the input variables in such a way that they appear to be uncorrelated. One such way is the following.

Let the different levels of each input variable be denoted, as before, by X_{ij} , where $X_{i1} < ... < X_{iN}$. Let $X_{11}, X_{12}, ..., X_{1N}$ represent the "pattern" for X_1 . The pattern for X_2 is formed by placing X_{21} as a "seed", and attaching X_{22}, X_{23} , etc. alternately to the right, then the left, of the pattern already formed: X_{21} , then X_{21}, X_{22} , then X_{23}, X_{21}, X_{22} , etc., until the pattern for X_2 is established

 $\dots, x_{25}, x_{23}, x_{21}, x_{22}, x_{24}, \dots$

The pattern for X₃ is established by using two seeds for two clusters,

12

×31

then adding to the left of each cluster, right to left,

then adding to the right of each cluster, left to right,

$$\dots, x_{34}, x_{31}, x_{35}, \dots x_{33}, x_{32}, x_{36}, \dots$$

X₃₂

and so on. The pattern for X_4 is established with three seeds, forming three clusters as described above, and so on. This may be extended easily for up to (N/2) + 1 random variables. Since we anticipate that N will exceed twice the number of input variables no difficulty is expected, but another scheme could be used with more input variables.

Once the patterns are established, the matching, i.e., the subspace $\boldsymbol{\beta}_i$, is determined as follows. One of the digits from 1 to N is selected at random, say R₂. Then the first R₂ elements in the pattern for X₂ are removed from the front of the pattern (left side), and added to the back of the pattern (right side) without disturbing the relative order of the R₂ elements. This new order determines the order in which the various values of X₂ are placed into the system. The same procedure is repeated by selecting an integer R₃ for X₃, R₄ for X₄. etc. The natural ordering for X₁ may be used without loss of generality. Thus one of the N^{K-1} subspaces $\boldsymbol{\beta}_i$ is selected in a random manner. The subspaces $\boldsymbol{\beta}_i$ themselves are formed so that a simple graph of Y vs. X₁ should reveal the extent of the influence of each input variable on the output. As an example consider K = 4 and N = 8. The pattern for X_1 is

 $x_{11}, x_{12}, x_{13}, x_{14}, x_{15}, x_{16}, x_{17}, x_{18}$

The pattern for X₂ is

x₂₇, x₂₅, x₂₃, x₂₁, x₂₂, x₂₄, x₂₆, x₂₈;

for X₃ it is

and for X_4 it is

$$x_{46}, x_{41}, x_{47}, x_{45}, x_{42}, x_{48}, x_{44}, x_{43}$$

The first pattern remains intact. By selecting random numbers between 1 and 8, the final order for the other patterns is determined. Suppose the random numbers selected were 2, 2, and 8 (or 0). The new orders are as follows:

The first input is $(X_{11}, X_{23}, X_{31}, X_{46})$, the second is $(X_{12}, X_{21}, X_{35}, X_{41})$ and so on.

This procedure has no claim to optimality. Any procedure for pairing the input variables may be used, as long as the procedure avoids embarassing patterns, and as long as the probability of $x_{i_1j_1}$ being paired with $x_{i_2j_2}$, $i_1 \neq i_2$, remains 1/N for all combinations of subscripts.

6. An estimate of the variance of Y: In the case of random sampling the usual estimator of the variance is $S_R^2 N/(N-1)$ where

$$s_{R}^{2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} (Y_{i} - \overline{Y}_{R})^{2} .$$
 (6.1)

It is well known that

$$E(S_R^2) = Var(Y) - Var(\overline{Y})$$
(6.2)

which, from (2.3), becomes

$$E(S_R^2) = (1 - \frac{1}{N})Var(Y)$$
 (6.3)

which has a small known bias. Therefore $S_R^2 N/(N-1)$ is an unbiased estimator of the variance of Y.

With stratified sampling the bias is smaller than in (6.3), but is unknown and therefore not able to be removed. Let the estimator of the variance be

$$s_{S}^{2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} (h(x_{i}) - \overline{Y}_{S})^{2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} h^{2}(x_{i}) - (\overline{Y}_{S})^{2}$$
(6.4)

where \overline{Y}_{S} is given by (3.9) with $p_{i} = 1/N$. Then

$$E(S_{S}^{2}) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} E[h^{2}(X_{i})] - E(\overline{Y}_{S}^{2}) = E(Y) - E(\overline{Y}_{S}^{2}). \quad (6.5)$$

Because of (3.4) this becomes

$$E(S_{S}^{2}) = Var(Y) - Var(\overline{Y}_{S})$$
(6.6)

which, because of (3.11), shows that

$$(1 - \frac{1}{N})\operatorname{Var}(Y) \leq \operatorname{E}(S_{S}^{2}) \leq \operatorname{Var}(Y).$$
(6.7)

Thus S_S^2 has a slight but unknown bias as an estimator for Var(Y). In the random stratified plan described in section 4 we can let the estimator be

$$S^{2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j \in \boldsymbol{g}_{i}} (h(\underline{x}_{ij}) - \overline{Y}_{i})^{2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j \in \boldsymbol{g}_{i}} h^{2}(\underline{x}_{ij}) - (\overline{Y}_{i})^{2}$$
(6.8)

which is simply the sample variance computed from the observations actually obtained. We can show

$$E(S2) = Var(Y) - Var(\overline{Y})$$
(6.9)

as follows. Because S^2 is equally likely to be any one of the s_i^2 , where S_i^2 is the sample variance when the stratum g_i is known, we have, as in (4.2),

$$P(S^{2} \leq y) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} P(S_{i}^{2} \leq y)$$
 (6.10)

so that, as in (4.3),

$$E(S^2) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(S_i^2).$$
 (6.11)

This in turn becomes

$$E(S^{2}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E\{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{j \in \mathcal{B}_{i}} h^{2}(x_{ij}) - (\overline{Y}_{i})^{2}\}$$
$$= \frac{1}{N^{K}} \sum_{i} \sum_{j \in \mathcal{B}_{i}} \int h^{2}(x) dF_{ij}(x) - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(\overline{Y}_{i}^{2}) \quad (6.12)$$

where, as in (4.3), $F_{ij}(x)$ is the distribution function of X_{ij} . Because of (4.4) we have

$$E(S^2) = E(Y^2) - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(\overline{Y}_{i}^2).$$
 (6.13)

We can add and subtract $E^{2}(Y)$ and use the identity, from (4.5),

$$\frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(\overline{Y}_{i}) = E(Y)$$
(6.14)

to get

$$E(S^{2}) = E(Y^{2}) - E^{2}(Y) - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(\overline{Y}_{i} - E(Y))^{2}.$$
 (6.15)

However this becomes, using the middle line of (4.6), (6.9) and we have a form for $E(S^2)$ analogous to the cases in random sampling (6.2) and stratified sampling (6.6). Because the purpose of using the random stratified sample is to obtain a small $Var(\overline{Y})$ without

knowing which input variables are the most important, we can have some assurance that the bias of S^2 is about as small as the bias of S_s^2 in the case of stratified sampling.

7. Changing the input distribution function: It may happen that the entire simulation of the system is conducted under the assumption that the inputs are governed by the distribution function F(x), and then we want to see how the system behaves when the distribution function is G(x) rather than F(x). If G(x) is not drastically different than F(x) it may not be necessary to repeat the simulation.

As before, the sample space \boldsymbol{g} of the input variable \underline{X} is stratified into subspaces $\boldsymbol{g}_1, \ldots, \boldsymbol{g}_N$ of size $p_i = P(\underline{X} \in \boldsymbol{g}_i)$. The distribution function of \underline{X} is $F(\underline{x})$, and of $\underline{X}_i = \underline{X} | \underline{X} \in \boldsymbol{g}_i$ is $F_i(\underline{x})$ where $dF_i(\underline{x}) = dF(\underline{x})/p_i$ (see section 3). One value is obtained from each \boldsymbol{g}_i using random sampling methods. These values \underline{X}_i , $i = 1, \ldots, N$ are fed into the system to obtain $h(\underline{X}_i)$, $i = 1, \ldots, N$, which may be used to estimate $E(h(\underline{X}))$.

However now we wish to estimate E(h(Z)), where the distribution function of Z is G(x) different from F(x). Assume that the range space for Z is the same as for X. Using the same partition of β as before, let $q_i = P(Z \in \beta_i)$. And consider the estimator

$$\widetilde{Y}_{S,G} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_i h(x_i)$$
(7.1)

where the values for $h(X_{i})$ are the same ones obtained from the original study of the system. Therefore, as in section 3,

$$E(\overline{Y}_{S,G}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_i E\{h(X_i)\} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_i \int_{a_i} h(x) \frac{1}{p_i} dF(x). \quad (7.2)$$

At this point we need to assume something about the relative behavior of \underline{z} and \underline{x} within \underline{s}_i . We assume that the conditional distribution of \underline{z} given $\underline{z} \in \underline{s}_i$ is the same as the conditional distribution of \underline{x} given $\underline{x} \in \underline{s}_i$. Under most circumstances, if $G(\underline{x})$ is not drastically different than $F(\underline{x})$, if both are reasonably smooth functions, and if \underline{s}_i is sufficiently small, then the assumption will be very good. In fact, under the conditions stated both $G(\underline{x})$ and $F(\underline{x})$ may be approximated reasonably well by a uniform distribution within \underline{s}_i for each i.

The above assumption implies

$$\frac{dF(x)}{p_{i}} = \frac{dG(x)}{q_{i}}, \qquad x \in \beta_{i}, i = 1, \dots, N$$
 (7.3)

so (7.2) becomes

$$E(\overline{Y}_{SG}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_i \int_{\mathcal{B}_i} h(x) \frac{1}{q_i} dG(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \int_{\mathcal{B}_i} h(x) dG(x)$$
$$= \int h(x) dG(x) = E(h(Z))$$
(7.4)

as desired for an unbiased estimator.

To see how realistic the above assumption might be in a real situation, consider a simple model with h(x) = x, F'(x) = 1 for 0 < x < 1, and G'(x) = 2 - 2x in the same region.



Let the N subspaces be given by $\beta_i = (\frac{i-1}{N}, \frac{i}{N})$ so that

$$E(X_{i}) = \int_{A} x dF_{i}(x) = \int_{\frac{i-1}{N}} x \cdot (N) dx = \frac{i - \frac{1}{2}}{N} .$$
 (7.5)

Then an unbiased estimate of E(X) is \overline{X} ,

$$E(\overline{X}) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} E(X_i) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{i-\frac{1}{2}}{N} = \frac{1}{2}.$$
 (7.6)

Now suppose Z has the distribution G(x) and we wish to estimate E(h(Z)) = E(Z) using

$$\overline{Y}_{S,G} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_i h(x_i)$$
(7.7)

where

$$q_{i} = P(Z \in \boldsymbol{g}_{i}) = \int_{\frac{i-1}{N}}^{\overline{N}} (2 - 2x) dx = \frac{2N+1-2i}{N^{2}}. \quad (7.8)$$

To see if this estimate is unbiased consider

$$E(\overline{Y}_{S,G}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i} E(x_{i}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} (\frac{2N+1-2i}{N^{2}}) (\frac{i-\frac{1}{2}}{N}) = \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{6N^{2}}$$
(7.9)

which is almost equal to the exact $E(Z) = \frac{1}{3}$. Even though G(x) is considerably different than F(x), the bias of $\overline{Y}_{S,G}$ is quite small for any reasonable sample size N.

If we let Z_i be Z_i , given $Z \in S_i$, then the above assumption is merely that Z_i has the same distribution as X_i . Then the derivation of (7.4) is greatly simplified:

$$E(\overline{Y}_{S,G}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i} E\{h(\underline{x}_{i})\} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i} E\{h(\underline{z}_{i})\} = E\{h(\underline{z})\}$$
(7.10)

with a little help from (7.4). Furthermore

$$Var(\bar{Y}_{S,G}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i}^{2} Var\{h(X_{i})\} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i}^{2} Var\{h(Z_{i})\}. \quad (7.11)$$

It is not possible at this point to compare (7.11) with the variance that would arise by random sampling, because we have not discussed how to adjust a random sample of h(X)'s to estimate $E\{h(Z)\}$. Intuitively one might use the estimator (compare with (2.1))

$$\overline{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{R},\mathbf{G}} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \mathbf{p}_{i}^{*} \mathbf{Y}_{i}$$
(7.12)

where

$$p_{i}^{*} = GF^{-1}(\frac{i}{N}) - GF^{-1}(\frac{i-1}{N})$$
 (7.13)

in the univariate case (K = 1), but justification of (7.13), or an extension of (7.13) to the multivariate case, is not easy to do and won't be discussed further.

If we use

$$s_{s,G}^{2} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i} (h(x_{i}) - \overline{Y}_{G})^{2}$$
 (7.14)

as an estimator of Var(h(Z)), it is easy to show that $S^2_{S,G}$ is biased:

$$E(S_{S,G}^{2}) = E\{\sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i}h^{2}(\underline{x}_{i}) - (\overline{Y}_{G})^{2}\}$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^{N} q_{i} \int_{g_{i}} h^{2}(\underline{x}) dF_{i}(\underline{x}) - E\{(\overline{Y}_{G})^{2}\}$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^{N} \int_{g_{i}} h^{2}(\underline{x}) dG(\underline{x}) - E^{2}(h(\underline{z})) - E(\overline{Y}_{G})^{2} + E^{2}(h(\underline{z}))$$

$$= Var(h(\underline{z})) - Var(\overline{Y}_{C}). \qquad (7.15)$$

However, efforts at determining the approximate extent of the bias have not been very informative.

Now let us turn our attention to the random stratified sample described in section 4. Consider the same partions \mathbf{g}_{ij} described in section 4, selected in the same manner described in sections 4 and 5. Let q_{ij} be the probability of \underline{z} being in \mathbf{g}_{ij} . Again we use the assumption of this section, that the conditional distribution of \underline{z} , given $\underline{z} \in \mathbf{g}_{ij}$, is the same as $\underline{x}_{ij} = \underline{x} | \underline{x} \in \mathbf{g}_{ij}$. Because \mathbf{g}_{ij} is a relatively small portion of \mathbf{g} , the range space of \underline{x} , for even moderately large N, this assumption should be reasonable for fairly smooth distribution functions that do not differ radically from each other.

Let the estimator of E(h(Z)) be

$$\overline{\mathbf{Y}}_{G} = \sum \mathbf{N}^{K-1} \mathbf{q}_{ij} \mathbf{h} (\mathbf{x}_{ij}), \qquad (7.16)$$

the weighted average of the same observations recorded in the original simulation study. Then \overline{Y}_{G} is equally likely to come from each of the \boldsymbol{g}_{i} , $i = 1, \ldots, N^{K-1}$. As in section 4 we have

$$P(\overline{Y}_{G} \leq \underline{Y}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} P(\overline{Y}_{G,i} \leq \underline{Y})$$
(7.17)

where

$$\overline{Y}_{G,i} = \sum_{j \in \mathcal{B}_{i}} N^{K-1} q_{ij} h(X_{ij}) = \overline{Y}_{G} | \boldsymbol{s}_{i}.$$
(7.18)

The unbiasedness of $\overline{\mathtt{Y}}_{G}$ is shown as follows.

$$E(\overline{Y}_{G}) = \int y dF_{\overline{Y}_{G}}(y) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} \int y dF_{\overline{Y}_{G,i}}(y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} \sum_{j \in \mathcal{S}_{i}} N^{K-1} q_{ij} E\{h(X_{ij})\}$$

$$= \sum_{i} \sum_{j} q_{ij} \int h(x) dF_{ij}(x)$$

$$= \sum_{i} \sum_{j} q_{ij} \left(\int_{\mathcal{S}_{ij}} h(x) \frac{1}{q_{ij}} dG(x) \right)$$

$$= \int_{\mathcal{S}_{ij}} h(x) dG(x) = E\{h(Z)\}. \quad (7.19)$$

The variance of \overline{Y}_{G} is found as in (4.6) and (4.7);

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{G}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i}^{N} E\{\overline{Y}_{G,i} - E(\overline{Y}_{G})\}^{2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i}^{N} \operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{G,i}) + \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i}^{N} [E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}) - E(\overline{Y}_{G})]^{2}.$$
(7.20)

The details are given in (4.6) and (4.7).

To estimate the variance of h(Z), consider

$$s_{G}^{2} = \sum_{j} N^{K-1} q_{ij} (h(x_{ij}) - \overline{Y}_{G})^{2}$$
(7.21)

where the summation extends over the points actually observed. Note that S_G^2 is equally likely to be computed from any of the strata \boldsymbol{s}_i . So

$$E(S_{G}^{2}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i}^{K} E(S_{G,i}^{2})$$
(7.22)

where

$$s_{G,i}^{2} = \sum_{j \in \mathcal{S}_{i}} N^{K-1} q_{ij} (h(x_{ij}) - \overline{Y}_{G,i})^{2}$$
$$= \sum_{j \in \mathcal{S}_{i}} N^{K-1} q_{ij} h^{2} (x_{ij}) - (\overline{Y}_{G,i})^{2}$$
(7.23)

is S_G^2 given β_i . The expected value of S_G^2 becomes

$$E(S_{G}^{2}) = \sum_{i j \in S_{i}} q_{ij} \int h^{2}(x) dF_{ij}(x) - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}^{2})$$

$$= \sum_{i=j}^{\infty} \sum_{i=j}^{n-1} h^{2}(x) dG(x) - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}^{2})$$

$$= E[h^{2}(z)] - E^{2}[h(z)] + E^{2}[h(z)] - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}^{2})$$

$$= Var\{h(z)\} - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}^{2} - E[h(z)])^{2} \qquad (7.24)$$

because of the second line in (7.19). The above equation combines with the first line of (7.20) to give

$$E(S_G^2) = Var\{h(Z)\} - Var(\overline{Y}_G)$$
 (7.25)

to show that S_G^2 is a biased estimator of the variance of h(Z), tending to underestimate the true variance.

<u>8. Estimating quantiles</u>: Up to this point we have not used the fact that Y is a monotonic function of each of the components of $X = (X_1, \ldots, X_K)$, except in section 4 where we discussed the reason for using a random stratified sample rather than an ordinary stratified sample. However, the fact that Y is monotonically increasing in each X_i , $i = 1, \ldots, K$, is of considerable help in estimating the distribution function of Y, and hence in estimating the quantiles of Y.

Let $x = (x_1, \dots, x_K)$ be an observed value of x used as an input to obtain y = h(x) as an output. Because of the monotonicity property of Y we have

$$F_{Y}(Y) = P(Y \leq Y) \geq P(X_{1} \leq X_{1}, \dots, X_{K} \leq X_{k}) = F(\tilde{X})$$
(8.1)

and

$$P(Y > y) \leq P(X_1 > X_1, ..., X_K > X_K)$$
 (8.2)

These combine to give

$$F(\underline{x}) \leq P(\underline{Y} \leq \underline{y}) \leq 1 - P(\underline{X}_1 > \underline{x}_1, \dots, \underline{X}_K > \underline{x}_K). \quad (8.3)$$

Note that (8.3) gives absolute bounds on the distribution function of Y for any known input x and output y, without regard to what sampling scheme if any is used to obtain x.

As a numerical example consider the eight points obtained in section 5. The actual values obtained would be random values within the octants designated for each variable. For the sake of illustration let us assume that the observed value of each X_{ij} falls right at its median, and that the X_{ij} are mutually independent. Therefore we are choosing

$$P(X_{ij} \leq x_{ij}) = \frac{j-1/2}{8}, j = 1,...,8.$$
 (8.4)

This leads to the following upper and lower bounds.

Table 1. An example of upper and lower bounds for $P(Y \le y)$.

×j	L(y)=lower bound	U(y)=upper bound
(x ₁₁ ,x ₂₃ ,x ₃₁ ,x ₄₆)	.0008	.8112
$(x_{12}, x_{21}, x_{35}, x_{41})$.0004	.6876
· (x ₁₃ , x ₂₂ , x ₃₇ , x ₄₇)	.0387	.9804
(x ₁₄ , x ₂₄ , x ₃₃ , x ₄₅)	.0336	.9048
^{(x} 15, x ₂₆ , x ₃₂ , x ₄₂)	.0136	.9097
(x ₁₆ , x ₂₈ , x ₃₆ , x ₄₈)	. 4154	.9996
(X ₁₇ , X ₂₇ , X ₃₈ , X ₄₄)	.2708	.9988
$(x_{18}, x_{25}, x_{34}, x_{43})$.0721	.9894

The bounds in Table 1 may be sharpened somewhat after observing the values of Y, because the distribution function of Y, and hence the upper and lower bounds, are increasing functions of y. That is, the actual lower and upper bounds $L^*(y)$ and $U^*(y)$ satisfy

$$L^{*}(y) = \max L(y_{i})$$

$$y_{i} \leq y$$

$$U^{*}(y) = \min U(y_{i})$$

$$y_{i} \geq y$$
(8.5)

where y_1, \ldots, y_N denote the observed points. If the observed y_i are in the same order as in Table 1, indicating perfect agreement in order with x_1 , then the lower and upper bounds would be the following.
y _j =point	L* (y)	U* (y)	$P(x_1 \leq x_1)$
у ₁	.0008	.6876	.0625
У ₂	.0008	.6876	.1875
У _З	.0387	.9048	.3125
Y ₄	.0387	.9048	. 4375
У ₅	.0387	.9097	.5625
У ₆	.4154	.9894	.6875
У ₇	.4154	.9894	.8125
У <mark>8</mark>	.4154	.9894	.9375

Table 2. Illustration when Y agrees in order with X_1 .

Because Y agrees with the order of X_1 , and therefore with no other X_i 's, it is reasonable to assume that the input X_1 has a dominating effect on Y. This leads to using $P(X_1 \le x_{1j})$ as an estimate of $P(Y \le y_j)$. A similar table could be devised for the case where the order of $\{y_j\}$ was in perfect agreement with the order of any-one of the X_i 's.

1. Remark following section 3, p. 7.

An inequality concerning $Var(\overline{Y}_{S})$ may be obtained as follows. For convenience we will now let $Y_{i} = h(X_{i})$. As before $p_{i} = P(X \in S_{i})$. From (3.9) and (3.10) we have

$$\operatorname{Var}\{\overline{Y}_{S}\} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i}^{2} \operatorname{Var}\{Y_{i}\} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i}^{2} E(Y_{i}^{2}) - \sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i}^{2} [E(Y_{i})]^{2}$$

$$\leq \max_{i} p_{i} \sum_{i=1}^{N} p_{i} E(Y_{i}^{2}) - \frac{1}{N} [E(Y)]^{2} - \sum_{i=1}^{N} [P_{i} E(Y_{i})]^{2} + \frac{1}{N} [\sum_{j=1}^{N} p_{j} E(Y_{j})]^{2}$$

$$= \max_{i} p_{i} E(Y^{2}) - \frac{1}{N} [E(Y)]^{2} - \sum_{i=1}^{N} \{p_{i} E(Y_{i}) - \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j=1}^{N} p_{j} E(Y_{j})\}^{2}$$

$$= \max_{i} p_{i} \operatorname{Var}(Y) + (\max_{i} p_{i} - \frac{1}{N}) E^{2}(Y) - \sum_{i=1}^{N} \{p_{i} E(Y_{i}) - \frac{E(Y)}{N}\}^{2} .$$

$$(3.14)$$

Note that if $p_i = 1/N$ for all i, we have

$$\operatorname{Var}\{\overline{Y}_{S}\} = \frac{1}{N} \operatorname{Var}(Y) - \sum_{i=1}^{N} \{E(Y_{i}) - E(Y)\}^{2}/N^{2}.$$
 (3.15)

2. Remark following section 4, p. 11.

The expression for $Var(\overline{Y})$ may be written in various forms. Let Y_i represent $h(X_i) = h(X) | X \in S_i$, and let $Y_{ij} = h(X_{ij})$. Then (4.1) may be substituted into (4.7) to obtain one of the more useful forms:

$$Var(\bar{Y}) = \frac{1}{N^{K+1}} \sum_{i} \sum_{j} Var(Y_{ij}) + \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} [E(Y_{i}) - E(Y)]^{2}$$
(4.8)

which follows easily because of $E(Y_i) = E(\overline{Y}_i)$. For each S_{ij} the term $Var(Y_{ij})$ may be expected to be much smaller than the term Var(Y), because the monotonicity property greatly restricts the range of Y_{ij} relative to Y. Therefore under most circumstances the first $\sum above$ should be quite small compared with $Var(\overline{Y}_R)$. That is,

$$\frac{1}{N} \{ \text{ave Var}(Y_{ij}) \} \ll \frac{1}{N} \{ \text{Var}(Y) \}$$
(4.9)

under usual conditions. If the strata S_i are selected so $E(Y_i) = E(Y)$ for all i the remaining terms disappear and \overline{Y} becomes much more accurate than \overline{Y}_R as an estimator of E(Y). This result, combined with (6.9), shows that the bias of S^2 should be quite small under reasonable circumstances.

Also, if all of the variation in Y is due to one component X_j of X, then $E(Y_i) = E(Y)$ and (4.8) reduces to (3.10) with $p_i = 1/N$. 3. Remark following section 6, p. 17.

The following example illustrates some of the ideas thus far presented. Consider $X = (X_1, \dots, X_K)$ where the X_i are i.i.d. standard uniform random variables and let $Y = \sum_{i=1}^{K} a_i X_i$ represent the linear response surface. Then

$$E(Y) = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{N} a_{i}$$
 (6.16)

...

and

$$Var(Y) = \frac{1}{12} \sum_{i=1}^{N} a_{i}^{2}$$
(6.17)

are the parameters we wish to estimate.

The sample mean \overline{Y}_{R} from random sampling has a variance, from (2.3)

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{R}) = \frac{1}{12N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} a_{i}^{2}.$$
 (6.18)

If we use the random strata sampling plan with cells of equal size $1/N^{K}$, the variance of Y_{ij} is given by

$$\operatorname{Var}(Y_{ij}) = \operatorname{Var}\left\{\sum_{\ell=1}^{K} a_{\ell} X_{\ell}, (i,j)\right\} = \sum_{\ell=1}^{K} a_{\ell}^{2} \operatorname{Var}\{X_{\ell}(i,j)\}. \quad (6.19)$$

Because the X_i 's are i.i.d., each component $X_{\ell,(i,j)}$ has a uniform marginal distribution with variance

-

$$\operatorname{Var}\{x_{\ell,(i,j)}\} = \int_{\frac{j-1}{N}}^{\frac{j}{N}} [x - \frac{j-1/2}{N}]^2 N \cdot dx = \frac{1}{N^2} \int_{0}^{1} [y - \frac{1}{2}]^2 dx = \frac{1}{12N^2},$$
(6.20)

and (6.19) becomes

$$\operatorname{var}(Y_{ij}) = \frac{1}{12N^2} \sum_{i=1}^{K} a_i^2.$$
 (6.21)

Also, for any additive model Y' = $\sum_{i=1}^{K} f_i(X_i)$ we have $E(Y_i) = E(Y)$. In our case this becomes

$$E(Y_{i}) = E(\overline{Y}_{i}) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{\ell=1}^{K} \sum_{j=1}^{N} E(a_{\ell} X_{\ell}, (i, j)) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{\ell=1}^{K} a_{\ell} \sum_{j=1}^{N} E(X_{\ell}, (i, j))$$
$$= \frac{1}{N} \sum_{\ell=1}^{K} a_{\ell} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \frac{j-1/2}{N} = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{K} a_{i}.$$
(6.22)

Thus (4.8) becomes, from (6.21), (6.22), and (6.16),

$$Var(\overline{Y}) = \frac{1}{12N^3} \sum_{i=1}^{K} a_i^2.$$
 (6.23)

The random strata sampling plan reduces the variance of the estimator of the mean by a factor of $1/N^2$ compared with random sampling in this example. For any reasonable sample size this represents a considerable improvement.

The maximum and minimum values for $X_{\ell,(i,j)}$ are $\frac{j}{N}$ and $\frac{j-1}{N}$ respectively. Therefore the maximum and minimum values of \overline{Y} become

$$\max \overline{Y} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{\ell=1}^{K} a_{\ell} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \max X_{\ell,(i,j)} = \frac{N+1}{2N} \sum_{i=1}^{K} a_{\ell} = \frac{N+1}{N} E(Y)$$

$$\min \overline{Y} = \frac{N-1}{N} E(Y)$$
(6.24)

and

which leads to 100% confidence bounds on E(Y),

$$\frac{N}{N+1} \overline{Y} \leq E(Y) \leq \frac{N}{N-1} \overline{Y}, \qquad (6.25)$$

independent of the coefficients {a_i}.

The estimator S^2 of the variance Var(Y) has a very small bias, because of the small size of Var(\overline{Y}) compared with Var(Y). From (6.9) we have

$$E(S^2) = (1 - \frac{1}{N^3}) Var(Y).$$
 (6.26)

4. Remark following section 7, p. 24.

We can write $Var(\overline{Y}_{G})$, given by (7.20), in several useful forms. First we will develop one analogous to (4.8).

It is easy to show that

$$E(\overline{Y}_{G,i}) = N^{K-1} \sum_{j \in S_{i}} q_{ij} E\{h(z_{ij})\} = N^{K-1} q_{i} E(Y_{G,i}) \quad (7.26)$$

where $q_i = P(Z \in S_i)$ and $E(Y_{G,i})$ is the mean of h(Z), given $Z \in S_i$. We also have from (7.18),

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{Y}_{G,i}) = \sum_{j \in S_{i}} (N^{K-1}q_{ij})^{2} \operatorname{Var} h(Z_{ij}). \qquad (7.27)$$

These and (7.19) combine in (7.20) to give

$$Var(\bar{Y}_{G}) = \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} \sum_{j} (N^{K-1}q_{ij})^{2} Var h(Z_{ij}) + \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} \sum_{i} [N^{K-1}q_{i}E(Y_{G,i}) - E(Y)]^{2}$$
(7.28)

which reduces to (4.8) when all q_{ij} are equal.

Instead of expressing $Var(\overline{Y}_{G})$ as a sum of the variances within the sub-strata S_{ij} , we may wish to write $Var(\overline{Y}_{G})$ in terms of the overall variance of $h(\overline{Z})$. First, from (7.18), (we have

$$\operatorname{Var}(\overline{\overline{Y}}_{G,i}) = \sum_{j \in S_{i}} (N^{K-1}q_{ij})^{2} \int_{S_{ij}} h^{2}(x) \frac{1}{q_{ij}} dG(x) - \sum_{j \in S_{i}} (N^{K-1}q_{ij})^{2} \cdot E^{2}(h(\overline{z}_{ij}))$$

$$(7.29)$$

which is substituted into (7.20) to get

$$Var(\overline{Y}_{G}) = \sum_{i} \sum_{j} N^{K-1}q_{ij} \int_{S_{ij}} h^{2}(\underline{x}) dG(\underline{x}) - \sum_{i} \sum_{j} N^{K-1}E^{2}\{q_{ij}h(\underline{z}_{ij})\} + N^{K-1} \sum_{i} E^{2}\{q_{i}Y_{G,i}\} - E^{2}(h(\underline{z})) \leq N^{K-1}\max_{i,j} q_{ij} \cdot Var(h(\underline{z})) + (N^{K-1}\max_{ij} q_{ij} - \frac{1}{N})E^{2}h(\underline{z}) - \sum_{i} \sum_{j} N^{K-1}E^{2}\{q_{ij}h(\underline{z}_{ij})\} + N^{K-1} \sum_{i} E^{2}\{q_{i}Y_{G,i}\} + (\frac{1}{N} - 1)E^{2}(h(\underline{z})).$$
(7.30)

This may be written either as

$$Var(\overline{Y}_{G}) \leq N^{K-1}(\max_{i,j} q_{ij}) Var(h(\underline{z})) + (N^{K-1}\max q_{ij} - \frac{1}{N}) E^{2}h(\underline{z})$$

- $N^{K-1}\sum_{i,j} \sum_{i,j} [E(q_{ij}h(\underline{z}_{ij})) - \frac{1}{N} E(q_{i}Y_{G,i})]^{2}$
+ $(N-1)N^{K-2}\sum_{i} [E(q_{i}Y_{G,i}) - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} E(h(\underline{z}))]^{2}$ (7.31)

or

$$Var(\bar{Y}_{G}) \leq N^{K-1}(\max_{i,j} q_{ij}) Var(h(\bar{Z})) + (N^{K-1}\max q_{ij} - \frac{1}{N}) E^{2}h(\bar{Z})$$

- $N^{K-1}\sum_{i,j} \sum_{i \in \{q_{ij}h(\bar{Z}_{ij})\}} - \frac{1}{N^{K}} E\{h(\bar{Z})\}]^{2}$
+ $N^{K-1}\sum_{i \in [E(q_{i}Y_{G,i})]} - \frac{1}{N^{K-1}} E\{h(\bar{Z})\}]^{2}.$ (7.32)

If all q_{ij} are equal, the inequalities in (7.30), (7.31), and (7.32) become equalities, and the expressions simplify to give alternative forms for Var(\overline{Y}), instead of (4.7).

5. Remark following section 8, p. 27.

A further sharpening of the upper and lower bounds is possible by noting that if $h(x_1) \leq h(x_1)$, and $h(x_1) \leq h(x_2)$, then $h(x) \leq h(x_2)$. That is, order the observed values of Y = h(X),

$$h(x_1) \leq h(x_2) \leq \ldots \leq h(x_N)$$
,

and let $A_i = \{x \text{ such that } h(x) \leq h(x_i)\}$. Then

$$P(Y \leq Y_j) \geq P(\bigcup_{i=1}^{j} A_i).$$
(8.6)

Similarly, let $B_i = \{x | h(x) > h(x_i)\}$, so

$$P(Y \leq y_j) \leq 1 - P(\bigcup_{i=j}^{N} B_i).$$
(8.7)

In the above example the bounds (the best possible) are given in Table 3, for the same order of y's as before.

y _j = point	L** (y)	U** (y)
y I	.0008392	.5436249
¥2	.0012359	.6260224
Ž Ž3	.0390167	.8460846
Y _A	.062088	.854599
У ₅	.0689544	.9067231
y ₆	.4213714	.9883271
У7	.5209197	.9886017
х <mark>8</mark>	.5305328	.9894257

Table 3. Optimal bounds for $P(Y \leq y_j)$

These bounds are called the best possible, because it is possible for a function $h_1(X)$ to touch each value in $L^{**}(Y)$, and for another function $h_2(X)$ to attain each given value of $U^{**}(Y)$. It is not possible to make probability statements within those bounds unless some further assumptions are made concerning the form of h(X). Note that the bounds given in Table 3 form a 100% confidence band on the distribution function of Y.

Perhaps it is adviseable to select the values of \underline{x} in order to form better (in some sense) bounds on $P(\underline{Y} \leq \underline{y})$. For example, the upper bound $U^{**}(\underline{y})$ in the above example never goes lower than .544. If we chose one value of $\underline{x} = \underline{x}_0$ which represents the "minimum likely value", say the one that gives $P(\underline{x} \leq \underline{x}_0) = .001$, then for reasonable K, say K ≤ 10 , we have $U^{**}(h(\underline{x}_0)) \leq .01$, which "closes off" the left side of the band for $P(\underline{Y} \leq \underline{y})$. A similar "maximum likely value" would close off the right side of the band. Perhaps a judicious choice of interior points would provide a narrower band than would be obtained by random stratified sampling. This is an open question.

It should be noted that a change of distribution function from F(x) to G(x) does not cause any difficulties, other than recomputing the bounds L**(y) and U**(y).

Appendix B

The Evolution of Latin Hypercube Sampling R.L. Iman February 1980 The Evolution of Latin Hypercube Sampling

compiled by R. L. Iman February 1980

Latin hypercube sampling was first suggested by W. J. Conover in the early fall of 1975 when Mike McKay told Conover that LASL had a problem with selecting input values for a computer code which had 200 input variables and took 8 1/2 hours to do a single run (this was a LOCA type computer code).

At the First ERDA Statistical Symposium held at LASL from November 3-5, 1975, McKay gave a presentation which included comments about stratified sampling and referenced some work done by Conover in this area (W. J. Conover, Private Communication, 1975). At this same symposium, Conover, in discussing George Steck's presentation of the work done by Steck and Easterling on the LOCA problem, clearly outlined the scheme now called Latin hypercube sampling although the name was not used.

In the fall of 1975 I started working on the LOCA problem after coming to Sandia in August. In my communications with Conover, I was informed of the efforts at LASL and Conover sent me a copy of his unpublished manuscript entitled "On a Better

B-2

Method of Selecting Input Variables" which described in detail how to do LHS and the benefits of LHS although not using the name LHS. I used LHS and repeated the examples given by Steck, Dahlgren, and Easterling (1975). The results were much better fits (i.e., smaller residuals) with fewer (at least 1/3) runs. Thus encouraged I continued using LHS (in a sequential manner) on the LOCA problem as reported in Steck, Iman, and Dahlgren (1976).

In September 1976, McKay, Conover, and Whiteman issued an informal LASL report which compared LHS with random sampling and fractional factorial sampling using a model called SOLA-PLOOP. This was the first written report to use the name Latin hypercube sampling.

In January 1977 a manuscript by McKay, Conover, and Beckman detailing how to do LHS and comparing it with random and stratified sampling was submitted to <u>Technometrics</u>. This article appeared in May 1979.

During 1977 I started work on the waste isolation project and in the fall of that year I started using sequential LHS on the Pathways model with good results. These results along with sensitivity analysis techniques appear in Iman, Helton, and Campbell (1978).

Since that time LHS has been used on the SWIFT transport model, on the NWFT transport model, on a salt dissolution model developed by Herb Shaw at USGS, in a repeated extensive sensitivity analysis on the Pathways model, in a study of the asymptotic

-2--

properties of the Pathways model, and on a flow model for the geologically complex (64 input variables) Nevada Test Site. In each case the results were carefully studied by both the modeler and myself with the modeler satisfied with the results each time.

In addition, in a unique application LHS was used to study the numerical dispersion of the NWFT model. This represented the first time that sensitivity analysis techniques had been used in this manner and led to significant changes in the way the model did the calculations with the immediate results that the greatly simplified NWFT model was able to quickly and accurately reproduce the time consuming and costly SWIFT calculations.

At the annual ASA meeting in San Diego in August 1978, a session chaired by Easterling entitled "Statistical Problems in Nuclear Regulation" was held. During this meeting response surface was discussed and during this meeting Dick Beckman from LASL said he had set up every difficult situation he could think of to test LHS and in every case the people at LASL had been able to determine the important variables.

In the summer of 1978 Conover and I started work on a report entitled "Small Sample Sensitivity Analysis Techniques with an Application to Risk Assessment" which generalized LHS w.r.t. to changing input distribution assumptions. This work was presented at the annual ASA meeting in Washington, D.C. in

-3-

August 1979. This work was recently expanded to make direct comparisons with random sampling and replicated (sequential) Latin hypercube sampling and has just been completed.

In November 1978, McKay, Ford, Moore, and Witte issued an informal LASL report which used a 72 input variable model called COAL2 as a basis for comparing the ability of LHS and a 3 point sampling scheme to determine important variables with samples of size 10, 15, 20, and 25. "Truth" was determined by comparing the variable selection with a sample of size 100.

In the fall of 1979 a distribution free procedure was developed (Iman and Conover (1980)) that allows dependence among input variables (i.e., correlations) to be included with LHS or random sampling. This is something that cannot be done with fractional factorial sampling. This document is currently undergoing review.

-4-

Federal Agencies

Timothy M. Barry Chief, Science – Policy, Planning, and Evaluation Pm 223X U.S. EPA Washington, DC 20460

Margaret Chu, Director Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management 1000 Independence Avenue Room 5A-085 Washington, DC 20585

Institute for Defense Analysis Operational Evaluation Div. Hans Mair 1801 North Beauregard Street Alexandria, VA 22311-1772

Leonard F. Konikow US Geological Survey 431 National Center Reston, VA 22092

Lyle Rutger US Department of Energy Germantown Building, NE-50 19901 Germantown Road Germantown, MD 20874-1290

Nathan Siu Probabilistic Risk Analysis Branch MS 10E50 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

US Department of Energy (4) Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Mgmt. Attn: Deputy Director, RW-2 Director, RW-56 Office of Human Resources & Admin. Director, RW-53 Office of Program Mgmt. & Integ. Director, RW-44 Office of Waste Accept., Stor., & Tran. Forrestal Building 1000 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, DC 20585 US Department of Energy (5) Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office Attn: William Boyle Mark Nutt Mark Tynan Abraham VanLuik Eric Zwahlen P.O.1551 Hillshire Drive Las Vegas, NV 89134

US Department of Energy Research & Waste Management Division Attn: Director 200 Administrative Road Oak Ridge, TN 37831

US Department of Energy (5) Carlsbad Area Office Attn: I. Triay G. T. Basabilvazo D. Mercer R. Patterson C. Zvonar P.O. Box 3090 Carlsbad, NM 88221-3090

US Department of Energy Office of Environmental Management Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary For Project Completion Attn: M. Frei, EM-40 Forrestal Building 1000 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, DC 20585-0002

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste Attn: A.C. Campbell Washington, DC 20555

US Department of Energy (1) Office of Environmental Management Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary For Project Completion Attn: J. Turi, EM-43, Trevion II 19901 Germantown Road Germantown, MD 20874-1290

US Department of Energy Office of Environmental Management Attn: S. Schneider, EM-44, Trevion II 19901 Germantown Road Germantown, MD 20874-1290 US Department of Energy (2) Office of Environment, Safety & Health Attn: C. Borgstrom, EH-42 Office of NEPA Policy and Assistance 1000 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, DC 20585

US Department of Energy (2) Idaho Operations Office Fuel Processing & Waste Mgmt. Division 850 DOE Drive Idaho Falls, ID 83401

US Environmental Protection Agency (1) Radiation Protection Programs Attn: M. Oge 6401A 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20460

US Department of Energy Juan Meza DP 51 1000 Independence Ave., SW Washington, DC 20585

Boards

Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board Attn: Chairman 625 Indiana Ave. NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20004

Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (2) Attn: Chairman 2300 Clarendon Blvd. Ste 1300 Arlington, VA 22201-3367

State Agencies

Attorney General of New Mexico P.O. Drawer 1508 Santa Fe, NM 87504-1508

Environmental Evaluation Group (1) Attn: Library 7007 Wyoming NE Suite F-2 Albuquerque, NM 87109

NM Environment Department (3) Secretary of the Environment 1190 St. Francis Drive Santa Fe, NM 87502-0110 NM Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources Socorro, NM 87801

Laboratories/Corporations

Steven M. Bartell The Cadmus Group, Inc. 136 Mitchell Road Oak Ridge, TN 37830

Bart Bartrum Tetra Tech NUS, Incorporated 20251 Century Boulevard, Suite 200 Germantown, MD 20874-7114

Bechtel SAIC Company, LLC (4) Attn: Bob Andrews Rob Howard Michael Voegele Jean Younker 1180 Town Center Drive Las Vegas, NV 89134

Kenneth T. Bogen LLNL/ENV SCI DIVL - 453 P.O. Box 808 Livermore, CA 94550

E. Bonano Beta Corporation Int. 6613 Esther, NE Albuquerque, NM 87109

Robert J. Budnitz Future Resources Associates 2039 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 402 Berkeley, CA 94704

David E. Burmaster ALCEON Corporation P.O. Box 382669 Harvard Square Station Cambridge, MA 02238-2669

Nelson Deane Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company Lockheed Martin Astronautics Operations Space Power Programs O/8413 B/107 Col.#2H7 P.O. Box 3504 Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3504 Taft Dehghani Lockheed Martin Astronautics Space Power Programs 230 Mall Blvd. King of Prussia, PA 19406

Pamela Doctor Battelle Northwest P.O. Box 999 Richland, WA 99352

Framatome ANP DE&S Attn: Banda S. Ramarao 9111B Research Boulevard. Austin, TX 78758

Framatome ANP DE&S (6) Attn: Bryan Bullard Donald Kalinich Jerry McNeish Sunil Mehta Kevin Mons S. David Sevougian 1180 Town Center Drive Las Vegas, NV 89134

Framatome ANP DE&S (2) Attn: Geoff Freeze Bob Knowlton 1 Park Square, Suite 810 6501 America Parkway, NE Albuquerque, NM 8740

Scott Ferson Applied Biomathematics 100 North Country Road Setauket, NY 11733

Michael V. Frank Safety Factor Associates, Inc. 1410 Vanessa Circle, Suite 16 Encinitas, CA 92024

B. John Garrick
Garrick Consulting
923 SouthRiver Road, Suite 204
St. George, UT 84790-6801

Michael B. Gross Michael Gross Enterprises 21 Tradewind Passage Corte Madera, CA 94925 Tim Hasselman ACTA 2790 Skypark Dr., Suite 310 Torrance, CA 90505-5345

F. Owen Hoffman Senes Oak Ridge, Inc Center for Risk Analysis 102 Donner Drive Oak Ridge, TN 37810

Paul Hovland Argonne National Laboratory MCS Division Bldg. 221, Rm. C-236 9700 S. Cass Ave. Argonee, IL 60439

R.L. Iman Southwest Design Consultants 12005 St. Mary's Drive, NE Albuquerque, NM 87111

Intera, Inc. Attn: Srikanta Mishra 9111A Research Boulevard Austin, TX 78758

John Kessler Electronic Power Research Institute 3412 Hillview Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94304-1395

Los Alamos National Laboratory (17) Attn: J. Booker MS P946 S. Doebling MS P946 B. Erdal, MS J591, E-ST M. D. McKay MS F600 K. Hanson MS P940 F. Hemez MS P946 M. Hyman MS B284 C. Joslyn, MS B265 S. Keller-McNulty MS F600 E. Kelly MS F600 W. Li MS 284 H. Martz MS F600 L. McNamara MS F600 C. Nitta MS L-096 J. Peppin MS P946 K. Sentz MS B265 A.G. Wilson, MS F600 Mail Station 5000 P.O. Box 1663 Los Alamos, NM 87545

Doug Lowenthal Desert Research Institute 2215 Raggio Parkway Reno, NV 89512

Ian Miller Golder Associates Inc. 18300 Union Hill Road NE Redmond, VA 98052-3333

NASA/Langley Research Center (2) Attn: Michael Hemsch, MS 280 Tom Zang, MS 159 Hampton, VA 23681-0001

Naval Research Laboratory (2) Attn: Allen J. Goldberg Robert Gover Cod 5753, 4555 Overlook Avenue S.W. Washington D.C. 20375

D. Warner North North Works, Inc. 1002 Misty Lane Belmont, C.A. 94002

Kadambi Rajagopal The Boeing Company 6633 Canoga Avenue FB-19 Canoga Park, CA 91309-7922

Len Schwer Schwer Engineering & Consulting 6122 Aaron Court Windsor, CA 95492

Southwest Research Institute (4) Attn: C.E. Anderson L. Huyse B.Sagar B.Thacker P.O. Drawer 28510 620 Culebra Road San Antonio, TX 78284

Martin Tierney Plantae Research Associates 415 Camino Manzano Santa Fe, NM 87505

Bill Thurber S. Cohen & Associates 1355 Beverly Road #250 McLean, VA 22101 Westinghouse Electric Corporation (4) Attn: Library J. Epstein R. Kehrman J. Lee P.O. Box 2078 Carlsbad, NM 88221

Christopher G. Whipple Environ Marketplace Tower 6001 Shellmound St. Suite 700 Emeryville, C.A. 94608

Justin Y-T Wu Applied Research Associates Probabilistic Engineering 811 Spring Forest Rd. Raleigh, NC 27609

National Academy of Sciences WIPP Panel

Tom Kiess (15) Staff Study Director Rm HA456 2101 Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20418

Universities

Prof. Harish Agarwal University of Notre Dame Dept. of Aerospace & Mechanical Engineering Notre Dame, IN 46556

Prof. G. E. Apostolakis Department of Nuclear Engineering Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge, MA 02139-4307

Prof. Bilal Ayyub University of Maryland Center for Technology & Systems Management Civil & Environmental Engineering Rm. 0305 Martin Hall College Park, MD 20742-3021

Prof. Ha-Rok Bae Wright State University Mechanical Engineering Dept., MS 209RC 3640 Colonel Glenn Highway Dayton, OH 45435 Prof. Bruce Beck University of Georgia D.W. Brooks Drive Athens, GA 30602-2152

Prof. James Berger Inst. Of Statistics & Decision Science Duke University Box 90251 Durham, NC 27708-0251

Prof. Daniel Berleant Iowa State University Department of EE & CE 2215 Coover Hall Ames, IA 50014

Prof. V. M. Bier Department of Industrial Engineering University of Wisconsin Madison, WI 53706

Prof. S.M. Blower Dept. of Biomathematics UCLA School of Medicine 10833 Le Conte Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90095-1766

Prof. Mark Burgman University of Melbourne NCEAS, 735 State Street Suite 300 Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Prof. Chun-Hung Chen Department of Systems Engineering & Operations Research George Mason University 4400 University Drive, MS 4A6 Fairfax, V A 22030

Prof. W. J. Conover College of Business Administration Texas Tech. University Lubbock, TX 79409

Prof. Allin Cornell Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering Terman Engineering Center Stanford University Stanford, CA 94305-4020 Prof. Alison Cullen University of Washington Box 353055 208 Parrington Hall Seattle, WA 98195-3055

Prof. F.J. Davis Department of Mathematics, Physical Sciences, and Engineering Technology West Texas A&M University P.O. Box 60787 Cannon, TX 79016

Prof. U. M. Diwekar Center for Energy and Environmental Studies Carnegie Mellon University Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890

Prof. David Draper Applied Math & Statistics 147 J. Baskin Engineering Bldg. University of California 1156 High St. Santa Cruz, CA 95064

Prof. Isaac Elishakoff Dept. of Mechanical Engineering Florida Atlantic University 777 Glades Road Boca Raton, FL 33431-0991

Prof. John Evans Harvard Center for Risk Analysis 718 Huntington Avenue Boston, MA 02115

Prof. Rodney C. Ewing Nuclear Engineering and Radiological Science University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2104

Prof. Charles Fairhurst 417 5th Avenue N South Saint Paul, MN 55075

Prof. C. Frey Department of Civil Engineering Box 7908/NCSU Raleigh, NC 27659-7908

Prof. James Glimm State University of New York Dept. of Applied Math & Statistics P138A Stony Brook, NY 11794-3600 Prof. Yacov Y. Haimes Center for Risk Management of Engineering Systems D111 Thornton Hall University of Virginia Charlottesville, VA 22901

Prof. Raphael Haftka Dept. of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Science P.O. Box 116250 University of Florida Gainsville, F L 32611-6250

Prof. David M. Hamby University of Michigan 109 Observatory Street Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2029

Prof. D. B. Hattis CENTED Clark University 950 Main Street Worcester, MA 01610

Prof. G. R. Heath University of Washington College of Ocean & Fishery Sciences 201 Old Oceanography Bldg. Seattle, WA 98195

Prof. Richard Hills New Mexico State University College of Engineering, MSC 3449 P.O. Box 30001 Las Cruces, NM 88003

Prof. Steve Hora Institute of Business and Economic Studies University of Hawaii, Hilo 523 W. Lanikaula Hilo, HI 96720-4091

Prof. W. E. Kastenberg Department of Nuclear Engineering University of California, Berkeley Berkeley, CA 94720

Prof. George Klir Binghamton University Thomas J. Watson School of Engineering & Applied Sciences Engineering Building, T-8 Binghamton NY 13902-6000 Prof. Vladik Kreinovich University of Texas at El Paso Computer Science Department 500 West University El Paso, TX 79968

Prof. Sankaran Mahadevan Vanderbilt University Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering Box 6077, Station B Nashville, TN 37235

Prof. C. John Mann Department of Geology 245 Natural History Bldg. 1301 West Green Street University of Illinois Urbana, IL 61801

Prof. Thomas E. McKone School of Public Health University of California Berkeley, CA 94270-7360

Prof. G. McRae Department of Chemical Engineering Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge, MA 02139

Prof. M. D. Morris Department of Statistics Iowa State University 304 Anedecor Hall Ames, IW 50011-1210

Prof. Ali Mosleh Center for Reliability Engineering University of Maryland College Park, MD 20714-2115

Prof. David Okrent Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Department University of California 48-121 Engineering IV Building Los Angeles, CA 90095-1587

Prof. M. Elisabeth Paté-Cornell Department of Industrial Engineering and Management Stanford University Stanford, CA 94305 Prof. Thomas H. Pigford Department of Nuclear Engineering 4159 Etcheverry Hall University of California Berkeley, CA 94720

Prof. Herschel Rabitz Princeton University Department of Chemistry Princeton, NJ 08544

Prof. Adrian E. Raftery Department of Statistics University of Washington Seattle, WA 98195

Prof. John Renaud Dept. of Aerospace & Mechanical Engr. University of Notre Dame Notre Dame, IN 46556

Prof. Tim Ross University of New Mexico Dept. of Civil Engineering Albuquerque, NM 87131

Prof. J. Sacks Inst. of Statistics & Decision Science Duke University Box 90251 Durham, NC 27708-0251

Prof. Frank W. Schwartz Department of Geology and Mineralogy Ohio State University Scott Hall 1090 Carmack Road Columbus, OH 43210

Prof. Bill Spencer Dept. of Civil Engineering And Geological Sciences University of Notre Dame Notre Dame, IN 46556-0767

Prof. D. E. "Steve" Stevenson Clemson University Computer Science Department 442 Edwards Hall – Box 341906

Prof. T. G. Theofanous Department of Chemical and Nuclear Engineering University of California Santa Barbara, CA 93106 Prof. K.M. Thompson Harvard School of Public Health 677 Huntington Avenue Boston, MA 02115

Prof. Fulvio Tonon Geology and Geophysics Dept. East Room 719 University of Utah 135 South 1460 Salt Lake City, UT 84112

Prof. Robert W. Walters Aerospace and Ocean Engineering Virginial Tech 215 Randolph Hall, MS 203 Blacksburg, VA 24061-0203

Prof. Robert L. Winkler Fuqua School of Business Duke University Durham, NC 27708-0120

Prof. Ron Yager Machine Intelligence Institute Iona College 715 North Avenue New Rochelle, NY 10801

Libraries

Thomas Branigan Memorial Library 200 Picacho Avenue Las Cruces, NM 88001

Government Publications Department Zimmerman Library University of New Mexico Albuquerque, NM 87131

New Mexico Junior College Pannell Library 5317 Lovington Highway Hobbs, NM 88240

New Mexico State Library Attn: N. McCallan 1209 Camino Carlos Rey Santa Fe, NM 87505-9860

New Mexico Tech Martin Speere Memorial Library 801 Leroy Place Socorro, NM 87801 University of New Mexico Geology Department Attn: Library 200 Yale Boulevard Albuquerque, NM 87131

WIPP Information Center P.O. Box 3090 Carlsbad, NM 88221

Foreign Addresses

AEA Technology Attn: J. H. Rees D5W/29 Culham Laboratory Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX14 3ED UNITED KINGDOM

AEA Technology Attn: W. R. Rodwell 044/A31 Winfrith Technical Centre Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8DH UNITED KINGDOM

AEA Technology Attn: J. E. Tinson B4244 Harwell Laboratory Didcot, Oxfordshire OX11 ORA OQJ UNITED KINGDOM

Jesus Alonso ENRESA Calle Emillo Vargas 7 28 043 MADRID SPAIN

Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd. (2) Whiteshell Laboratories Attn: B. Goodwin T. Andres Pinawa, Manitoba, CANADA ROE 1L0

Prof. Tim Bedford TU Delft Mekelweg 4 2928 CD Delft THE NETHERLANDS

Prof. Yakov Ben-Haim Department of Mechanical Engineering Technion-Israel Institute of Technology Haifa 32000 ISRAEL Prof. Ricardo Bolado Polytechnical University of Madrid Jose Gutierrez, Abascal, 2 28006 Madrid SPAIN

Dr. Arnold Bonne Acting Head of the Waste Technology Section Division of Nuclear Fuel Cycle and Waste Management International Atomic Energy Agency P.O. Box 100 A-1400 Vienna AUSTRIA

A.P. Bourgeat Équipe Analyse Numérique Faculté des Sciences 42023 St. Entienne Cedex 2 FRANCE

Bundesministerium fur Forschung und Technologie Postfach 200 706 5300 Bonn 2 GERMANY

Prof. Enrique Castillo Dept. of Applied Mathematics and Computational Science Univ. of Cantabria Santandar SPAIN

Gesellschaft fur Anlagen und Reaktorsicherheit (GRS) Attn: B. Baltes Schwertnergasse 1 50667 Cologne GERMANY

Bundesanstalt fur Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe Attn: M. Langer Postfach 510 153 30631 Hannover GERMANY

Francois Chenevier (2) ANDRA Parc de la Croix Blanche 1-7 rue Jean Monnet 92298 Chatenay-Malabry Cedex FRANCE Prof. Russell Cheng University of Kent at Canterbury Cornwallis Building Canterbury, Kent, CT2 7NF UNITED KINGDOM

Commissariat a L'Energie Atomique Attn: D. Alexandre Centre d'Etudes de Cadarache 13108 Saint Paul Lez Durance Cedex FRANCE

Prof. Roger Cooke Department of Mathematics Delft University of Technology P.O. Box 5031 2800 GA Delft THE NETHERLANDS

Prof. Gert de Cooman Universiteit Gent Onderzoeksgroep SYSTEMS Technologiepark – Zwijnaarde 9 9052 Zwijnaarde BELGIUM

Andrzej Dietrich Oil and Gas Institute Lubicz 25 A 31-503 Krakow POLAND

Prof. Christian Ekberg Chalmers University of Technology Department of Nuclear Chemistry 41296 Goteborg SWEDEN

European Commission (4) Attn: Francesca Campolongo Mauro Ciechetti Andrea Saltelli Stefano Tarantola JRC Ispra, ISIS 21020 Ispra ITALY

Prof. Thomas Fetz University of Innsbruck Technikerstr 13 Innsbruck AUSTRIA 6020 Forshunginstitute GRS (2) Attn: Eduard Hofer B. Kryzkacz-Hausmann Forschungsgelande Nebau 2 85748 Garching GERMANY

Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe (2) Attn: F. Fischer J. Ehrhardt Inst. Kern & Energietechn Postfach 3640, D-76021 Karlsruhe GERMANY

Prof. Simon French School of Informatics University of Manchester Coupland 1 Manchester M13 9pl UNITED KINGDOM

Daniel A. Galson Galson Science Ltd. 35, Market Place Oakham Leicestershire LE15 6DT UNITED KINGDOM

Mel Gascoyne 6 Tupper Place Box 141 Pinawa Manitoba ROE 1L0 CANADA

Suzan Gazioglu University of Glasgow Department of Statistics Mathematics Building Glasgow G12 8QW SCOTLAND

Prof. Louis Goossens Safety Science Group Delft University of Technology P.O. Box 5031 2800 GA Delft THE NETHERLANDS

Prof. Willem Van Groenendaal Tilburg University P.O. Box 90153 5000 LE Tilburg THE NETHERLANDS Prof. Jim Hall University of Bristol Department of Civil Engineering Queens Building, University Walk Bristol UK 8581TR

Keith Hayes Csiro Marine Research P.O. Box 1538 Hobart TAS Australia 7001

David Hodgkinson Managing Director Quintessa Limited Dalton House, Newtown Road Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire RG9 1HG ENGLAND

Toshimitsu Homma Nuclear Power Engineering Corporation 3-17-1 Toranomon, Minato-Ku Tokyo 1015 JAPAN

Prof. David Rios Insua University Rey Juan Carlos ESCET-URJC, C. Humanes 63 28936 Mostoles SPAIN

Mikhail Iosjpe Protection Authority Norwegian Radiation Grini Naringspark 13 P.O. Box 55 1332 Oesteraas NORWAY

J. Jaffré INRIA – Roquencourt B.P. 105 78153 Le Chesnay Cedex FRANCE

Michiel J. W. Jansen Centre for Biometry Wageningen P.O. Box 16, 6700 AA Wageningen THE NETHERLANDS

Arthur Jones Nat. Radio. Prot. Board Chilton, Didcot Oxon OX110RQ UNITED KINGDOM Dr.-Ing. Klaus Kuhn TU Clausthal Institut fur Bergbau Erzstr. 20 38678 Clausthal-Zellerfeld GERMANY

Prof. J.P.C. Kleijnen Department of Information Systems Tilburg University 5000 LE Tilburg THE NETHERLANDS

Igor Kozine Systems Analysis Department Riso National Laboratory P.O. Box 49 DK-4000 Roskilde DENMARK

Prof. Bernd Kraan TU Delft Mekelweg 4 2628 CD Delft THE NETHERLANDS

Desmond M. Levins 185 Nicholson Pde Cronulla NSW 2230 AUSTRALIA

Prof. S. E. Magnusson Lund University P.O. Box 118 22100 Lund SWEDEN

Jan Marivoet Centre d'Etudes de L'Energie Nucleaire Boeretang 200 2400 MOL BELGIUM

Prof. Ghislain de Marsily University Pierre et Marie Curie Laboratorie de Geologie Applique 4, Place Jussieu T.26 – 5e etage 75252 Paris Cedex 05 FRANCE Phil Metcalf International Atomic Energy Agency Division of Radiation and Waste Safety P.O. Box 100 A-1400 VIENNE AUSTRIA

Nationale Genossenschaft fur die Lagerung Radioaktiver Abfalle (2) Attn: S. Vomvoris P. Zuidema Hardstrasse 73 5430 Wettingen SWITZERLAND

Netherlands Energy Research Foundation ECN Attn: J. Prij P.O. Box 1 1755 ZG Petten THE NETHERLANDS

Prof. M. Newby Department of Acturial Sci and Statistics City University Northhampton SQ London EC1V OHB UNITED KINGDOM

Prof. Michael Oberguggenberger University of Innsbruck Technikerstr 13 Innsbruck AUSTRIA 6020

Professor A. O'Hagen Department of Probability and Statistics University of Sheffield Hicks Building Sheffield S3 7RH UNITED KINGDOM

Francis Pantus Project Leader Numerical Ecology and Spatial Modeling CSIRO Marine Research PO Box 120 Cleveland, QLD 4163 AUSTRALIA

Prof. I. Papazoglou Institie of Nuclear Technology-Radiation Protection N.C.S.R. Demokritos Aghia Papakevi 153-10 Athens GREECE Tonis Papp Toppklockegrand 24 165 73 Hasselby SWEDEN

Prof. Roberto Pastres University of Venice Dorsuduro 2137 30123 Venice ITALY

Claudio Pescatori AERI/NEA/OECD LeSeine St. Germain 12 Boulevard des iles 92130 Issy-les-Moulineaux FRANCE

Pedro Prado CIEMAT Avda Complutense 22, 28040 Madrid SPAIN

P. Rigney Andra 1-7 rue Jean Monnet Parc de la Croix Blanche 92298 – Chatenay Malabry FRANCE

Cedric Sallaberry ANDRA – DS/CS 1/7, Rue jean Monnet 92290 Chatenay Malabry Cedex FRANCE

Prof. Marian Scott Department of Statistics University of Glasgow Glasgow G12 BQW UNITED KINGDOM

A. Seebregts ECN P.O. Box 1 1755 ZG Petten THE NETHERLANDS

Prof. Ilya Sobol' Russian Academy of Sciences Miusskaya Square 125047 Moscow RUSSIA Claude Sombret Centre d'Etudes Nucleaires de la Vallee Rhone CEN/VALRHO S.D.H.A. B.P. 171 30205 Bagnols-Sur-Ceze FRANCE

Svensk Karnbransleforsorjning AB Attn: F. Karlsson Project KBS (Karnbranslesakerhet) Box 5864 102 48 Stockholm SWEDEN

Shingo Tashiro Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute Tokai-Mura, Ibaraki-Ken, 319-11 JAPAN

Alex Mara Thierry Université de la Réunion Lab. De Génie Industriel 15, Avenue René Cassin BP 7151 97715 St. Denis La Réunion FRANCE

B. G. J. Thompson 20 Bonser Road Twickenham Middlesex, TW1 4RG ENGLAND

Prof. Tamas Turanyi Eotvos University (ELTE) P.O. Box 32 1518 Budapest HUNGARY

Prof. Enrico Zio Politecnico di Milano Via Ponzia 34/3 20133 Milan ITALY

Other

Robert G. Easterling 7800 Northridge NE Albuquerque, NM 87109

F. E. Haskin 901 Brazos Place, SE Albuquerque, NM 87123 P.S. Price 129 Oakhurst Road Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107

Dr. Gareth Parry 19805 Bodmer Ave Poolesville, MD 200837

RoseAnne Perman 2101 Webstor St. Oakland, CA 94612-3027

Internal Addresses

<u>Org.</u>	
02102	M. L. Abate
02522	H. W. Papenguth
03125	A. S. Reiser
05327	R. W. Barnard
05350	H. A. Dockery
05854	L. J. Shyr
05862	J. J. Danneels
06000	W. D. Weart
06100	P. B. Davies
06111	S. James
06115	B. Holt
06115	L. C. Meigs
06115	E. Webb
06115	A. F. Fossum
06117	A. R. Lappin
06131	S. M. Howarth
06141	K. B. Sorenson
06141	J. Sprung
06141	R. Yoshimura
06214	P. S. Veers
06252	J. A. Cooper
06245	L. D. Bustard
06433	M. D. Siegal
06413	I. Chang
06413	D. G. Robinson
06413	R. D. Waters
06533	K. W. Larson
06536	M. Williamson
06410	A. Camp
06410	G. D. Wyss
06413	M. L. Wilson
06524	J. J. Gregory
06533	D. Gallegos
06533	J. H. Gauthier
06536	G. K. Froehlich
06536	H. C. Ogden
06541	T. F. Corbet, Jr.
06544	S. M. DeLand
06545	L. J. Lehoucq
06800	D. R. Anderson
06800	D. L. Berry
	Org.021020252203125053270535005854058620600006110061150611506115061150611706131061410614106141061410614106143064130641306536065360654106544065450680006800

0720	06804	P. G. Kaplan
0731	06805	NWM Library (20)
1395	06820	P. E. Shoemaker
1395	06821	B. L. Baker
1395	06821	R. L. Beauheim
1395	06821	J. W. Garner
1395	06821	E. Giambalvo
1395	06821	M. K. Knowles
1395	06821	Dlord
1395	06821	LLin
0779	06821	L. Sauer
1395	06821	L. Stein
1305	06821	S Tisinger
1305	06822	I H Brush
1395	06822	E D Hansen
1205	00022	V Wang
1393	00022	1. Wally C. D. Leigh
1205	00023	C. D. Leigh
1393	00823	D. S. Kessel
1393	00823	C. Hallsen
0779	06840	L. J. Dotson
0//9	06840	M. Marrieta
0779	06840	P. Vaugnn
0779	06849	J. E. Bean
0779	06849	M. E. Fewell
0779	06849	J. C. Helton (50)
0779	06849	J. D. Johnson
0779	06849	J. Reynolds
0779	06849	L. C. Sanchez
0778	06850	J. Lee
1399	06850	A. Orrell
0778	06851	R. Aguilar
0778	06851	G. E. Barr
0778	06851	C. F Jove Colon
0778	06851	K. N. Gaither
0778	06851	R. L. Jarek
0778	06851	R. J. MacKinnon
0778	06851	J. P. McCord
1399	06851	C. T. Stockman
0778	06851	P. N. Swift
0778	06851	M. G. Wallace
0776	06852	B. W. Arnold
0776	06852	K. M. Economy
0776	06852	N. D. Francis, Jr.
0776	06852	T. Hadgu
0776	06852	H. N. Jow
0776	06852	S. P. Kuzio
0776	06852	R. D. McCurley
0776	06852	E. J. Nowak
0778	06852	R. P. Rechard
0778	06852	J. A. Rollstin
0776	06852	D. K. Rudeen
0776	06852	J. D. Schreiber
0776	06852	J. T. Schneider
0776	06852	W. M. Stanton
1399	06855	P. E. Sanchez
0918	07030	S. Y. Pickering

0778	08651	M. E. Lord
1393	9100	T. Y. Chu
0836	09117	J. L. Ramsey
0847	09124	K. F. Alvin
0847	09124	D. R. Martinez
0847	09124	S. F. Wojtkiewicz, Jr.
0828	09133	B. F. Blackwell
0828	09133	K. J. Dowding
0828	09133	W. L. Oberkampf
0557	09133	T. L. Paez
0828	09133	M. Pilch
0847	09133	J. R. Red-Horse
0828	09133	C. Romero
0828	09133	V. J. Romero
0557	09133	A. Urbina
0847	09133	W. R. Witkowski
0827	09143	N. Belcourt
0318	09200	G. S. Davidson
0847	09211	M. S. Eldred
0847	09211	A. A. Giunta
0819	09211	T. G. Trucano
0807	09338	J. D. Miller
0660	09519	A. H. Treadway
0933	10823	L. W. Young
0829	12323	B. M. Rutherford
0434	12334	R. J. Breeding
0830	12335	K. V. Diegert
0870	14407	M. J. Shortencarier
1176	15312	D. J. Anderson
1176	15312	J. E. Campbell
1176	15312	L. P. Swiler
1176	15313	R. M. Cranwell
9018	8945-1	Central Technical Files
0899	09616	Technical Library (2)
0110	00/10	D 1 1 1 1 1 1

0612 09612 Review and Approval Desk, For DOE/OSTI

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2002-573-167/52328